

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley ▼

CFO Name: Roddrick Ontong

Tel: 023 348 4995

Fax: 023 348 4997

E-Mail: rontong@bvm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	<b>Vote 1 Council General</b>	1,1 - Admin
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1,1 Admin	1,2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1,2 Mayoral Office	1,3 -
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1,3	1,4 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1,4	1,5 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1,5	1,6 -
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1,6	1,7 -
Vote 8 - Public Services	1,7	1,8 -
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1,8	1,9 -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1,9	1,10 -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1,10	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	<b>Vote 2 Municipal Manager</b>	2,1 - Office Support
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2,1 Office Support	2,2 - Internal Audit
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2,2 Internal Audit	2,3 - Project Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2,3 Project Management	2,4 - Ombudsman
	2,4 Ombudsman	2,5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2,5 Enterprise Risk Management	2,6 - Jobs4U
	2,6 Jobs4U	2,7 -
	2,7	2,8 -
	2,8	2,9 -
	2,9	2,10 -
	2,10	
	<b>Vote 3 Strategic Support Services</b>	3,1 - Administration & Support Services
	3,1 Administration & Support Services	3,2 - Human Resources
	3,2 Human Resources	3,3 - Information Communication Technology
	3,3 Information Communication Technology	3,4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3,4 IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3,5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3,5 Communications & Media Relations	3,6 - Local Economic Development
	3,6 Local Economic Development	3,7 - Legal Services
	3,7 Legal Services	3,8 -
	3,8	3,9 -
	3,9	3,10 -
	3,10	
	<b>Vote 4 Financial Services</b>	4,1 - Administration
	4,1 Administration	4,2 - Revenue
	4,2 Revenue	4,3 - Financial Planning
	4,3 Financial Planning	4,4 - Supply Chain Management
	4,4 Supply Chain Management	4,5 -
	4,5	4,6 -
	4,6	4,7 -
	4,7	4,8 -
	4,8	4,9 -
	4,9	4,10 -
	4,10	
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	5,1 - Administration & Support Services
	5,1 Administration & Support Services	5,2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5,2 Human Settlements & Housing	5,3 - Libraries
	5,3 Libraries	5,4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5,4 Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5,5 - Traffic Services
	5,5 Traffic Services	5,6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5,6 Municipal Halls and Resorts	5,7 - Customer Care Services
	5,7 Customer Care Services	5,8 - Sports and Recreation
	5,8 Sports and Recreation	5,9 - Health
	5,9 Health	5,10 -
	5,10	
	<b>Vote 6 Technical Services</b>	6,1 - Public Works
	6,1 Public Works	6,2 - Cemeteries
	6,2 Cemeteries	6,3 - Recreational Facilities
	6,3 Recreational Facilities	6,4 - Refuse Removal
	6,4 Refuse Removal	6,5 - Sewerages
	6,5 Sewerages	6,6 - Electricity Management
	6,6 Electricity Management	6,7 - Water Management
	6,7 Water Management	6,8 -
	6,8	6,9 -
	6,9	6,10 -
	6,10	
	<b>Vote 7 Engineering Services</b>	7,1 - Administration & Support Services
	7,1 Administration & Support Services	7,2 - Civil Engineering Services
	7,2 Civil Engineering Services	7,3 - Electro-Technical Services
	7,3 Electro-Technical Services	7,4 -
	7,4	7,5 -
	7,5	7,6 -
	7,6	7,7 -
	7,7	7,8 -
	7,8	7,9 -
	7,9	7,10 -
	7,10	
	<b>Vote 8 Public Services</b>	8,1 - Administration & Support Services
	8,1 Administration & Support Services	8,2 - Project Management
	8,2 Project Management	8,3 - Community Liason
	8,3 Community Liason	8,4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control
	8,4 Municipal Planning and Building Control	8,5 - Public Works
	8,5 Public Works	8,6 - Cemeteries
	8,6 Cemeteries	8,7 - Parks and Open Spaces
	8,7 Parks and Open Spaces	8,8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning
	8,8 Solid Waste and Area Cleaning	8,9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks
	8,9 Waste Water Treatment and Networks	8,10 - Water Treatment and Networks
	8,10 Water Treatment and Networks	

**WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** WC025 Breede Valley**Grade** 4

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Province** WC WESTERN CAPE**Web Address** <https://bvm.gov.za>**E-mail Address** [bvm.gov.za](mailto:bvm.gov.za)**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box Private Bag X3046

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6849

**Street address**

Building Civic Building

Street No. &amp; Name Corner of Baring- and High Street

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6850

**General Contacts**

Telephone number 023 348 2600

Fax number 023 348 3852

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP****Speaker:**

ID Number 520604 5106 083

Title Mr.

Name Johannes Ferdinand (Frank) van Zyl

Telephone number 023 348 2865

Cell number 083 626 0059

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [jvanzyl@bvm.gov.za](mailto:jvanzyl@bvm.gov.za)**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 681105 0064 082

Title Mrs.

Name Juliana van Wyk

Telephone number 023 348 2865

Cell number 084 645 1222

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [jvanwyk@bvm.gov.za](mailto:jvanwyk@bvm.gov.za)**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 740227 0148 081

Title Mrs.

Name Antoinette Steyn

Telephone number 023 348 2842

Cell number 072 404 6248

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [mayor@bvm.gov.za](mailto:mayor@bvm.gov.za) / [asteyn@bvm.gov.za](mailto:asteyn@bvm.gov.za)**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 681011 5262 087

Title Mr.

Name Frederick Richards

Telephone number 023 348 2842

Cell number 073 946 9799

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [frichards@bvm.gov.za](mailto:frichards@bvm.gov.za)**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 780202 5220 080

Title Mr.

Name Jan (Juben) von Willingh

Telephone number 023 348 2855

Cell number 073 533 6653

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [jvonwillingh@bvm.gov.za](mailto:jvonwillingh@bvm.gov.za)**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 910312 0214 088

Title Mrs.

Name Lauren Rittzé

Telephone number 023 348 2855

Cell number 061 099 6279

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address [lritze@bvm.gov.za](mailto:lritze@bvm.gov.za)**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP****Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 630629 5170 083

Title Mr

Name David McThomas

Telephone number 023 348 2800

Cell number 083 778 9480

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address [dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za](mailto:dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za)**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 681220 0533 083

Title Ms

Name Monica Mdabuli

Telephone number 023 348 2602

Cell number 084 448 2850

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address [mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za](mailto:mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za)**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number 691218 5287 083

Title Mr

Name Roddrick Ontong

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number 750605 0029 080

Title Mrs

Name Hazel Kamfer

Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Berdine Volschenk	Name	Andre Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	Hendolene Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	0

## WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	155 977	173 037	180 018	187 406	191 406	191 406	191 406	200 977	211 026	221 577
Service charges	644 056	725 043	717 458	793 998	786 598	786 598	786 598	870 634	963 142	1 066 643
Investment revenue	9 718	11 227	14 384	12 823	16 284	16 284	16 284	19 522	20 420	21 360
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	168 007	153 754	171 643	186 796	194 730	194 730	194 730	198 773	214 057	218 563
Other own revenue	93 091	69 187	188 579	292 818	176 382	176 382	176 382	319 720	334 687	349 638
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 070 848</b>	<b>1 132 247</b>	<b>1 272 082</b>	<b>1 473 841</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>1 609 626</b>	<b>1 743 332</b>	<b>1 877 780</b>
Employee costs	319 700	335 127	366 251	413 148	399 539	399 539	399 539	456 828	477 894	499 931
Remuneration of councillors	18 421	18 315	19 066	20 720	21 720	21 720	21 720	21 757	22 760	23 809
Depreciation and amortisation	89 403	88 566	94 571	100 265	100 265	100 265	100 265	105 208	110 079	115 174
Interest	22 351	20 974	19 437	37 980	37 980	37 980	37 980	39 842	41 676	43 594
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	363 584	424 257	424 166	478 033	479 638	479 638	479 638	534 056	612 622	703 313
Transfers and subsidies	4 452	3 767	3 419	6 138	10 344	10 344	10 344	7 711	7 855	4 868
Other expenditure	255 813	231 020	309 700	427 676	400 658	400 658	400 658	454 815	477 119	490 729
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 073 724</b>	<b>1 122 025</b>	<b>1 236 610</b>	<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 620 217</b>	<b>1 750 005</b>	<b>1 881 417</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 875)</b>	<b>10 222</b>	<b>35 472</b>	<b>(10 119)</b>	<b>(84 744)</b>	<b>(84 744)</b>	<b>(84 744)</b>	<b>(10 592)</b>	<b>(6 673)</b>	<b>(3 637)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	53 083	55 756	67 525	66 797	106 961	106 961	106 961	54 410	61 040	62 514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	300	—	17 917	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>50 507</b>	<b>65 978</b>	<b>120 914</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50 507</b>	<b>65 978</b>	<b>120 914</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>124 588</b>	<b>143 097</b>	<b>270 819</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>193 296</b>	<b>174 071</b>	<b>111 928</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	53 383	55 635	85 442	66 797	106 961	106 961	106 961	54 410	61 040	62 514
Borrowing	—	—	104 458	28 069	74 254	74 254	74 254	48 206	34 880	—
Internally generated funds	71 205	87 462	80 918	95 665	112 042	112 042	112 042	90 680	78 151	49 414
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>124 588</b>	<b>143 097</b>	<b>270 819</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>193 296</b>	<b>174 071</b>	<b>111 928</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	330 228	329 698	334 772	315 160	235 228	235 228	235 228	360 307	434 910	581 076
Total non current assets	2 453 780	2 506 601	2 703 269	2 905 151	2 629 433	2 629 433	2 629 433	2 790 327	2 853 906	2 853 744
Total current liabilities	180 823	204 556	198 949	212 142	190 882	190 882	190 882	197 665	212 143	221 243
Total non current liabilities	416 098	378 362	464 488	555 521	546 114	546 114	546 114	526 972	595 735	578 481
Community wealth/Equity	2 187 088	2 253 381	2 374 604	2 452 648	2 127 665	2 127 665	2 127 665	2 425 997	2 480 938	2 635 095
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	157 823	141 893	114 947	83 211	110 240	110 240	110 240	89 411	113 011	146 895
Net cash from (used) investing	(203 629)	(123 924)	(150 848)	(190 481)	(293 207)	(293 207)	(293 207)	(193 196)	(174 021)	(111 878)
Net cash from (used) financing	(11 566)	(18 227)	95 565	7 476	60 862	60 862	60 862	25 346	6 277	(28 340)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>89 348</b>	<b>89 089</b>	<b>148 753</b>	<b>68 137</b>	<b>36 648</b>	<b>36 648</b>	<b>36 648</b>	<b>56 574</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>8 519</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	254 638	244 520	255 142	132 632	132 804	132 804	132 804	121 069	66 336	73 013
Application of cash and investments	32 641	6 629	(60 336)	12 698	14 023	14 023	14 023	(86 295)	(214 927)	(332 397)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>221 996</b>	<b>237 891</b>	<b>315 479</b>	<b>119 933</b>	<b>118 781</b>	<b>118 781</b>	<b>118 781</b>	<b>207 363</b>	<b>281 262</b>	<b>405 410</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 451 122	2 503 988	2 698 000	2 902 512	2 626 794	2 626 794		2 787 424	2 850 713	2 850 231
Depreciation	89 403	88 566	94 571	100 265	100 265	100 265		105 208	110 079	115 174
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	82 583	46 181	133 597	97 487	133 201	133 201		82 232	94 922	52 001
Repairs and Maintenance	46 518	75 834	76 832	84 124	86 963	86 963		87 640	90 164	94 322
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	53 194	27 819	68 782	74 700	95 700	95 700		77 404	81 889	86 678
Revenue cost of free services provided	21 192	27 914	45 625	37 937	39 166	39 166		39 909	41 904	43 999
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	—	—	—	962	962	962		962	962	962
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		226 404	242 598	289 248	266 407	276 840	276 840	295 739	311 027	327 287
Executive and council		433	510	1 239	105	1 106	1 106	1 210	1 265	1 324
Finance and administration		225 972	242 089	288 009	266 302	275 734	275 734	294 530	309 762	325 964
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		86 487	68 634	170 938	296 225	172 038	172 038	304 261	323 217	333 096
Community and social services		13 597	12 676	13 184	14 101	15 123	15 123	13 804	13 938	14 567
Sport and recreation		1 282	3 911	3 818	10 367	5 286	5 286	4 289	4 487	10 695
Public safety		32 352	30 467	97 329	244 210	118 908	118 908	253 561	264 983	277 167
Housing		39 256	21 579	56 606	27 547	32 721	32 721	32 607	39 809	30 667
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		50 136	27 188	22 225	22 519	26 976	26 976	16 144	54 451	30 331
Planning and development		2 828	2 119	2 515	2 959	2 959	2 959	2 606	1 544	1 615
Road transport		44 821	25 069	19 710	19 560	24 017	24 017	13 538	52 907	28 716
Environmental protection		2 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		761 204	849 495	875 100	955 487	996 506	996 506	1 047 892	1 115 677	1 249 580
Energy sources		457 881	521 762	502 036	579 425	608 425	608 425	640 736	726 085	815 137
Water management		119 417	139 458	133 634	145 023	142 865	142 865	143 377	151 303	184 862
Waste water management		119 912	123 706	170 156	156 997	171 457	171 457	184 647	156 445	162 813
Waste management		63 993	64 568	69 274	74 042	73 759	73 759	79 133	81 843	86 768
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	-	87	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 124 231</b>	<b>1 188 003</b>	<b>1 357 524</b>	<b>1 540 638</b>	<b>1 472 360</b>	<b>1 472 360</b>	<b>1 664 036</b>	<b>1 804 372</b>	<b>1 940 294</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		226 174	222 607	256 830	300 988	298 562	298 562	318 174	332 333	347 653
Executive and council		40 376	38 533	43 173	41 730	46 075	46 075	47 353	49 016	51 278
Finance and administration		182 041	180 574	209 900	254 642	247 887	247 887	265 494	277 744	290 543
Internal audit		3 757	3 500	3 757	4 616	4 600	4 600	5 327	5 574	5 832
<b>Community and public safety</b>		171 557	152 860	219 839	346 303	267 702	267 702	336 483	356 741	361 479
Community and social services		27 864	27 723	33 290	34 778	36 470	36 470	36 682	38 355	40 138
Sport and recreation		25 600	28 150	33 303	33 248	35 118	35 118	42 322	44 290	46 349
Public safety		95 427	77 314	133 766	249 684	161 706	161 706	223 756	233 779	244 533
Housing		22 583	19 591	19 398	28 498	34 313	34 313	33 623	40 211	30 348
Health		83	83	83	95	95	95	100	105	110
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		78 767	76 154	82 252	91 975	92 217	92 217	95 944	99 243	103 825
Planning and development		17 506	18 338	19 218	23 752	24 199	24 199	26 099	26 123	27 330
Road transport		58 262	56 933	62 583	67 784	67 688	67 688	69 510	72 769	76 127
Environmental protection		2 999	883	450	439	329	329	334	351	367
<b>Trading services</b>		596 720	670 012	677 277	743 568	790 719	790 719	868 666	960 694	1 067 418
Energy sources		404 364	460 880	460 591	527 507	531 885	531 885	591 718	672 959	766 417
Water management		75 099	68 312	78 466	76 906	101 688	101 688	102 938	107 684	112 649
Waste water management		68 096	80 994	81 255	86 558	94 502	94 502	105 481	110 345	115 434
Waste management		49 160	59 826	56 965	52 597	62 644	62 644	68 529	69 705	72 918
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>1 126</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>1 043</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1 073 724</b>	<b>1 122 025</b>	<b>1 236 610</b>	<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 620 217</b>	<b>1 750 005</b>	<b>1 881 417</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>50 507</b>	<b>65 978</b>	<b>120 914</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		226 404	242 598	289 248	266 407	276 840	276 840	295 739	311 027	327 287
Executive and council		433	510	1 239	105	1 106	1 106	1 210	1 265	1 324
Mayor and Council		433	510	739	105	1 106	1 106	1 210	1 265	1 324
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		225 972	242 089	288 009	266 302	275 734	275 734	294 530	309 762	325 964
Administrative and Corporate Support		26 774	24 735	55 793	28 073	29 512	29 512	30 964	32 665	35 053
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		32 193	159 392	171 392	166 238	173 464	173 464	187 912	197 144	206 379
Fleet Management		1 540	-	-	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 555	1 627	1 702
Human Resources		544	704	763	633	633	633	520	521	522
Information Technology		5	7	6	2	2	2	10	11	11
Legal Services		66	54	70	65	65	65	68	71	74
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		477	460	512	787	787	787	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	1 234	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	127	127	127	-	-	-
Valuation Service		164 372	56 737	59 472	67 661	69 661	69 661	73 502	77 724	82 223
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		86 487	68 634	170 938	296 225	172 038	172 038	304 261	323 217	333 096
Community and social services		13 597	12 676	13 184	14 101	15 123	15 123	13 804	13 938	14 567
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 612	1 568	1 496	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 849	1 934	2 024
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 738	254	306	298	998	998	131	137	144
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 247	10 854	11 382	12 447	12 769	12 769	11 824	11 866	12 400
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 282	3 911	3 818	10 367	5 286	5 286	4 289	4 487	10 695
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1 273	3 368	3 715	4 273	5 192	5 192	4 187	4 380	4 583
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		9	75	104	6 094	94	94	102	107	6 112
Public safety		32 352	30 467	97 329	244 210	118 908	118 908	253 561	264 983	277 167
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 789	1 734	2 531	3 635	3 650	3 650	1 199	759	789
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 563	28 733	94 798	240 575	115 258	115 258	252 362	264 224	276 378
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		39 256	21 579	56 606	27 547	32 721	32 721	32 607	39 809	30 667
Housing		39 256	21 579	56 606	27 547	32 721	32 721	32 607	39 809	30 667
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>50 136</b>	<b>27 188</b>	<b>22 225</b>	<b>22 519</b>	<b>26 976</b>	<b>26 976</b>	<b>16 144</b>	<b>54 451</b>	<b>30 331</b>
Planning and development		<b>2 828</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>2 515</b>	<b>2 959</b>	<b>2 959</b>	<b>2 959</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>1 544</b>	<b>1 615</b>
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		127	123	137	210	210	210	1 130	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		1 479	1 927	1 578	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 476	1 544	1 615
Project Management Unit		1 222	69	800	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Support to Local Municipalities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		44 821	25 069	19 710	19 560	24 017	24 017	13 538	52 907	28 716
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		12 847	12 705	13 686	14 527	12 984	12 984	13 338	13 952	14 594
Roads		31 974	12 364	6 024	5 033	11 033	11 033	200	38 955	14 123
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>761 204</b>	<b>849 495</b>	<b>875 100</b>	<b>955 487</b>	<b>996 506</b>	<b>996 506</b>	<b>1 047 892</b>	<b>1 115 677</b>	<b>1 249 580</b>
Energy sources		457 881	521 762	502 036	579 425	608 425	608 425	640 736	726 085	815 137
Electricity		457 881	521 762	502 036	575 425	604 425	604 425	640 736	726 085	815 137
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		119 417	139 458	133 634	145 023	142 865	142 865	143 377	151 303	184 862
Water Treatment		22 785	97 751	98 010	102 486	101 886	101 886	92 857	98 257	104 018
Water Distribution		96 632	41 707	35 623	42 538	40 980	40 980	50 520	53 046	80 844
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		119 912	123 706	170 156	156 997	171 457	171 457	184 647	156 445	162 813
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		983	385	1 536	70	70	70	79	83	87
Storm Water Management		-	429	31 981	4 190	12 570	12 570	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		118 929	122 892	136 639	152 737	158 817	158 817	184 568	156 362	162 726
Waste management		63 993	64 568	69 274	74 042	73 759	73 759	79 133	81 843	86 768
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		63 993	64 568	69 274	74 042	73 759	73 759	79 133	81 843	86 768
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	87	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>1 124 231</b>	<b>1 188 003</b>	<b>1 357 524</b>	<b>1 540 638</b>	<b>1 472 360</b>	<b>1 472 360</b>	<b>1 664 036</b>	<b>1 804 372</b>	<b>1 940 294</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>226 174</b>	<b>222 607</b>	<b>256 830</b>	<b>300 988</b>	<b>298 562</b>	<b>298 562</b>	<b>318 174</b>	<b>332 333</b>	<b>347 653</b>
Executive and council		40 376	38 533	43 173	41 730	46 075	46 075	47 353	49 016	51 278
Mayor and Council		36 488	34 880	36 071	37 334	41 702	41 702	42 749	44 721	46 784
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 889	3 653	7 102	4 396	4 373	4 373	4 604	4 294	4 494
Finance and administration		182 041	180 574	209 900	254 642	247 887	247 887	265 494	277 744	290 543
Administrative and Corporate Support		37 103	33 714	41 072	54 607	57 826	57 826	60 749	63 580	66 526
Asset Management		3 279	3 175	3 401	3 578	3 576	3 576	4 146	4 338	4 539
Finance		43 576	44 180	46 965	58 605	55 786	55 786	61 202	64 024	66 978
Fleet Management		25 526	29 398	34 889	31 020	31 005	31 005	33 750	35 304	36 930
Human Resources		13 725	15 261	15 884	15 975	18 096	18 096	19 972	20 870	21 810
Information Technology		16 146	18 564	27 569	24 370	26 470	26 470	28 486	29 798	31 170
Legal Services		5 057	4 201	6 176	6 923	6 923	6 923	7 058	7 384	7 724
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		4 570	4 240	4 123	5 665	5 653	5 653	4 952	5 182	5 424
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1 471	1 693	2 365	2 830	2 858	2 858	3 566	3 731	3 904
Security Services		11 957	10 963	13 265	14 681	14 244	14 244	14 234	14 889	15 574
Supply Chain Management		9 917	6 285	6 913	8 770	8 604	8 604	9 958	10 418	10 900
Valuation Service		9 714	8 900	7 277	27 618	16 846	16 846	17 422	18 225	19 064
Internal audit		3 757	3 500	3 757	4 616	4 600	4 600	5 327	5 574	5 832
Governance Function		3 757	3 500	3 757	4 616	4 600	4 600	5 327	5 574	5 832
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>171 557</b>	<b>152 860</b>	<b>219 839</b>	<b>346 303</b>	<b>267 702</b>	<b>267 702</b>	<b>336 483</b>	<b>356 741</b>	<b>361 479</b>
Community and social services		27 864	27 723	33 290	34 778	36 470	36 470	36 682	38 355	40 138
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		636	603	867	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 502	1 572	1 645
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4 681	5 936	8 054	8 432	8 582	8 582	9 218	9 645	10 091
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6 595	6 026	7 264	6 626	8 374	8 374	6 306	6 602	6 910
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		15 952	15 157	17 105	18 645	18 438	18 438	19 656	20 537	21 492
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	Ref  1	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		25 600	28 150	33 303	33 248	35 118	35 118	42 322	44 290	46 349
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		10 374	10 176	9 818	12 241	13 120	13 120	15 190	15 893	16 628
Recreational Facilities		9 570	12 036	16 142	13 160	14 034	14 034	18 387	19 242	20 136
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		5 656	5 938	7 342	7 848	7 964	7 964	8 744	9 155	9 585
Public safety		95 427	77 314	133 766	249 684	161 706	161 706	223 756	233 779	244 533
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		40 396	30 782	40 164	42 514	38 209	38 209	46 250	47 885	50 086
Licensing and Control of Animals		797	1 301	1 395	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 088	1 138	1 190
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		54 233	45 232	92 206	206 132	122 460	122 460	176 419	184 756	193 258
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		22 583	19 591	19 398	28 498	34 313	34 313	33 623	40 211	30 348
Housing		22 583	19 591	19 398	28 498	34 313	34 313	33 623	40 211	30 348
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		83	83	83	95	95	95	100	105	110
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		83	83	83	95	95	95	100	105	110
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>78 767</b>	<b>76 154</b>	<b>82 252</b>	<b>91 975</b>	<b>92 217</b>	<b>92 217</b>	<b>95 944</b>	<b>99 243</b>	<b>103 825</b>
Planning and development		17 506	18 338	19 218	23 752	24 199	24 199	26 099	26 123	27 330
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 624	7 653	8 544	10 672	10 581	10 581	12 796	12 206	12 771
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		9 778	9 465	9 405	11 706	12 245	12 245	13 267	13 880	14 520
Project Management Unit		1 103	1 221	1 270	1 374	1 373	1 373	36	37	39
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		58 262	56 933	62 583	67 784	67 688	67 688	69 510	72 769	76 127

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Public Transport	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		20 784	17 371	17 765	22 562	23 146	23 146	23 302	24 380	25 508
Roads		37 478	39 562	44 819	45 222	44 542	44 542	46 208	48 389	50 620
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 999	883	450	439	329	329	334	351	367
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 999	883	450	439	329	329	334	351	367
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>596 720</b>	<b>670 012</b>	<b>677 277</b>	<b>743 568</b>	<b>790 719</b>	<b>790 719</b>	<b>868 666</b>	<b>960 694</b>	<b>1 067 418</b>
Energy sources		404 364	460 880	460 591	527 507	531 885	531 885	591 718	672 959	766 417
Electricity		399 544	454 437	454 750	522 129	526 656	526 656	586 436	667 433	760 636
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4 821	6 443	5 841	5 378	5 228	5 228	5 283	5 526	5 781
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		75 099	68 312	78 466	76 906	101 688	101 688	102 938	107 684	112 649
Water Treatment		13 865	21 935	14 685	3 041	29 652	29 652	31 096	32 527	34 024
Water Distribution		61 234	46 377	63 781	73 865	72 037	72 037	71 841	75 157	78 625
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		68 096	80 994	81 255	86 558	94 502	94 502	105 481	110 345	115 434
Public Toilets		2 194	2 884	3 235	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 497	3 659	3 828
Sewerage		12 314	13 090	13 940	15 432	15 432	15 432	20 830	21 791	22 797
Storm Water Management		1 962	2 609	3 777	4 740	4 490	4 490	4 691	4 908	5 134
Waste Water Treatment		51 626	62 411	60 303	63 093	71 287	71 287	76 463	79 988	83 675
Waste management		49 160	59 826	56 965	52 597	62 644	62 644	68 529	69 705	72 918
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3 651	2 424	2 725	12 447	12 647	12 647	13 243	13 854	14 493
Solid Waste Removal		45 509	57 402	54 240	40 150	49 997	49 997	55 287	55 852	58 426
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>505</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>1 126</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>1 043</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		47	43	-	54	54	54	54	57	60
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		458	349	412	1 072	891	891	896	939	984
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>1 073 724</b>	<b>1 122 025</b>	<b>1 236 610</b>	<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 620 217</b>	<b>1 750 005</b>	<b>1 881 417</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>50 507</b>	<b>65 978</b>	<b>120 914</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>

#### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		433	510	739	105	1 106	1 106	1 210	1 265	1 324
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		2 859	500	500	500	500	500	500	—	—
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 529	1 276	1 024	2 225	991	991	719	625	631
Vote 4 - Financial Services		220 708	231 222	280 419	260 475	272 078	272 078	291 918	307 580	323 708
Vote 5 - Community Services		97 838	79 632	184 098	310 090	185 069	185 069	317 056	336 597	347 086
Vote 6 - Technical Services		800 865	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		—	523 655	506 514	579 410	608 410	608 410	640 719	726 067	815 118
Vote 8 - Public Services		—	351 208	384 231	387 833	404 206	404 206	411 914	432 238	452 428
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 124 231	1 188 003	1 357 524	1 540 638	1 472 360	1 472 360	1 664 036	1 804 372	1 940 294
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		36 468	34 874	36 061	37 280	41 649	41 649	42 692	44 661	46 721
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		11 297	8 847	13 225	12 146	12 135	12 135	13 522	13 626	14 259
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		68 710	70 851	87 601	88 931	96 627	96 627	103 087	107 719	112 669
Vote 4 - Financial Services		77 852	100 801	111 927	149 015	135 046	135 046	145 186	151 907	158 923
Vote 5 - Community Services		180 846	155 923	220 679	349 537	269 818	269 818	334 649	354 817	359 460
Vote 6 - Technical Services		698 551	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		—	465 756	465 925	540 318	544 662	544 662	605 933	687 831	781 975
Vote 8 - Public Services		—	284 972	301 192	306 733	350 207	350 207	375 147	389 445	407 410
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 073 724	1 122 025	1 236 610	1 483 960	1 450 144	1 450 144	1 620 217	1 750 005	1 881 417
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	50 507	65 978	120 914	56 678	22 216	22 216	43 818	54 367	58 877

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Council General		433	510	739	105	1 106	1 106	1 210	1 265	1 324	
1.1 - Admin		433	510	739	105	1 106	1 106	1 210	1 265	1 324	
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		2 859	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	-	
2,1 - Office Support		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	-	
2,2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2,3 - Project Management		2 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2,4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2,5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2,6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2,7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2,8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2,9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 529	1 276	1 024	2 225	991	991	719	625	631	
3,1 - Administration & Support Services		787	301	1 024	1 315	81	81	22	23	24	
3,2 - Human Resources		544	704	-	633	633	633	520	521	522	
3,3 - Information Communication Technology		5	7	-	2	2	2	10	11	11	
3,4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
3,5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
3,6 - Local Economic Development		127	210	-	210	210	210	100	-	-	
3,7 - Legal Services		66	54	-	65	65	65	68	71	74	
3,8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
3,9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 4 - Financial Services		220 708	231 222	280 419	260 475	272 078	272 078	291 918	307 580	323 708	
4,1 - Administration		41 218	40 654	280 419	50 164	58 363	58 363	66 839	70 719	74 412	
4,2 - Revenue		176 827	190 070	-	207 284	210 438	210 438	221 354	232 965	245 221	
4,3 - Financial Planning		2 664	498	-	1 417	1 667	1 667	2 169	2 269	2 373	
4,4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	1 610	1 610	1 610	1 555	1 627	1 702	



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
4,5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
4,6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
4,7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
4,8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
4,9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>97 838</b>	<b>79 632</b>	<b>184 098</b>	<b>310 090</b>	<b>185 069</b>	<b>185 069</b>	<b>317 056</b>	<b>336 597</b>	<b>347 086</b>	
5,1 - Administration & Support Services		63	18	184 098	94	302	302	94	94	94	
5,2 - Human Settlements & Housing		39 685	21 985	-	28 204	33 878	33 878	33 850	41 109	32 026	
5,3 - Libraries		10 247	10 854	-	12 447	12 769	12 769	11 824	11 866	12 400	
5,4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1 789	1 734	-	3 635	3 650	3 650	1 199	759	789	
5,5 - Traffic Services		43 410	41 438	-	255 101	128 242	128 242	265 700	278 176	290 972	
5,6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		2 166	3 082	-	3 790	5 299	5 299	3 373	3 529	3 692	
5,7 - Customer Care Services		477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5,8 - Sports and Recreation		1	521	-	6 820	930	930	1 017	1 064	7 113	
5,9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		<b>800 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
6,1 - Public Works		38 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6,2 - Cemeteries		1 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6,3 - Recreational Facilities		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6,4 - Refuse Removal		63 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6,5 - Sewerages		119 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6,6 - Electricity Management		457 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6,7 - Water Management		119 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6,8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
6,9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>523 655</b>	<b>506 514</b>	<b>579 410</b>	<b>608 410</b>	<b>608 410</b>	<b>640 719</b>	<b>726 067</b>	<b>815 118</b>	
7,1 - Administration & Support Services		-	1 958	506 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7,2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,3 - Electro-Technical Services		-	521 697	-	579 410	608 410	608 410	640 719	726 067	815 118	
7,4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	351 208	384 231	387 833	404 206	404 206	411 914	432 238	452 428	
8,1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	384 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8,2 - Project Management		-	69	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 030	-	-	
8,3 - Community Liason		-	460	-	787	787	787	-	-	-	
8,4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	1 927	-	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 476	1 544	1 615	
8,5 - Public Works		-	14 129	-	11 036	23 771	23 771	394	39 158	14 335	
8,6 - Cemeteries		-	1 568	-	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 849	1 934	2 024	
8,7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	558	-	39	39	39	14	15	16	
8,8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		-	64 568	-	74 042	73 759	73 759	79 133	81 843	86 768	
8,9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		-	128 405	-	152 807	158 887	158 887	184 647	156 445	162 813	
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		-	139 524	-	145 018	142 860	142 860	143 372	151 298	184 857	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 124 231	1 188 003	1 357 524	1 540 638	1 472 360	1 472 360	1 664 036	1 804 372	1 940 294	
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Council General		36 468	34 874	36 061	37 280	41 649	41 649	42 692	44 661	46 721	
1.1 - Admin		23 163	22 466	36 061	22 098	25 963	25 963	26 916	28 156	29 453	
1.2 - Mayoral Office		13 305	12 408	-	15 182	15 685	15 685	15 776	16 506	17 268	
1,3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1,9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		11 297	8 847	13 225	12 146	12 135	12 135	13 522	13 626	14 259	
2,1 - Office Support		3 889	3 653	13 225	4 396	4 373	4 373	4 604	4 294	4 494	
2,2 - Internal Audit		3 757	3 500	-	4 616	4 600	4 600	5 327	5 574	5 832	
2,3 - Project Management		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2,4 - Ombudsman		2	0	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	
2,5 - Enterprise Risk Management		1 469	1 693	-	3 108	3 139	3 139	3 566	3 732	3 905	
2,6 - Jobs4U		6	1	-	23	23	23	25	27	28	
2,7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2,8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2,9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		68 710	70 851	87 601	88 931	96 627	96 627	103 087	107 719	112 669	
3,1 - Administration & Support Services		26 441	24 408	87 601	29 084	32 843	32 843	33 955	35 524	37 165	
3,2 - Human Resources		13 725	15 231	-	15 975	18 096	18 096	19 972	20 870	21 810	
3,3 - Information Communication Technology		16 101	18 582	-	24 359	26 459	26 459	28 474	29 786	31 158	
3,4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 253	2 408	-	2 488	2 492	2 492	2 762	2 891	3 025	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>R thousand</b>											
3,5 - Communications & Media Relations		1 379	1 613	—	2 085	2 073	2 073	2 266	2 371	2 482	
3,6 - Local Economic Development		3 754	4 409	—	8 017	7 742	7 742	8 600	8 893	9 305	
3,7 - Legal Services		5 057	4 201	—	6 923	6 923	6 923	7 058	7 384	7 724	
3,8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
3,9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
3.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		<b>77 852</b>	<b>100 801</b>	<b>111 927</b>	<b>149 015</b>	<b>135 046</b>	<b>135 046</b>	<b>145 186</b>	<b>151 907</b>	<b>158 923</b>	
4,1 - Administration		26 078	12 382	111 927	40 181	39 113	39 113	22 922	24 007	25 126	
4,2 - Revenue		35 284	31 060	—	58 162	44 244	44 244	48 109	50 327	52 646	
4,3 - Financial Planning		2 243	19 422	—	6 966	8 257	8 257	25 051	26 206	27 415	
4,4 - Supply Chain Management		14 248	37 936	—	43 706	43 432	43 432	49 103	51 367	53 736	
4,5 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
4,6 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
4,7 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
4,8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
4,9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
4.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>180 846</b>	<b>155 923</b>	<b>220 679</b>	<b>349 537</b>	<b>269 818</b>	<b>269 818</b>	<b>334 649</b>	<b>354 817</b>	<b>359 460</b>	
5,1 - Administration & Support Services		6 205	6 702	220 679	8 105	8 421	8 421	7 883	8 245	8 622	
5,2 - Human Settlements & Housing		22 428	19 597	—	28 505	34 320	34 320	33 642	40 231	30 369	
5,3 - Libraries		15 952	15 157	—	18 645	18 438	18 438	19 656	20 537	21 492	
5,4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		40 396	30 782	—	42 514	38 209	38 209	46 250	47 885	50 086	
5,5 - Traffic Services		75 814	63 903	—	229 719	146 630	146 630	200 809	210 274	219 956	
5,6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		8 579	9 565	—	10 202	11 640	11 640	11 188	11 711	12 257	
5,7 - Customer Care Services		3 191	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
5,8 - Sports and Recreation		8 198	10 134	—	11 751	12 064	12 064	15 122	15 829	16 568	
5,9 - Health		83	83	—	95	95	95	100	105	110	
5.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		<b>698 551</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	
6,1 - Public Works		96 339	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6,2 - Cemeteries		4 681	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6,3 - Recreational Facilities		9 128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6,4 - Refuse Removal		51 354	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6,5 - Sewerages		62 406	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6,6 - Electricity Management		399 544	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6,7 - Water Management		75 099	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6,8 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
6,9 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil
6.10 -		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Nil

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		-	465 756	465 925	540 318	544 662	544 662	605 933	687 831	781 975	
7,1 - Administration & Support Services		-	4 880	465 925	12 811	12 778	12 778	14 215	14 872	15 558	
7,2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,3 - Electro-Technical Services		-	460 877	-	527 507	531 885	531 885	591 718	672 959	766 417	
7,4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
7,10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		-	284 972	301 192	306 733	350 207	350 207	375 147	389 445	407 410	
8,1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	301 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8,2 - Project Management		-	2 405	-	2 613	2 612	2 612	2 366	1 398	1 463	
8,3 - Community Liason		-	2 627	-	3 568	3 568	3 568	2 686	2 811	2 942	
8,4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	9 465	-	11 706	12 245	12 245	13 267	13 880	14 520	
8,5 - Public Works		-	48 884	-	57 947	56 905	56 905	60 137	62 964	65 871	
8,6 - Cemeteries		-	5 936	-	8 432	8 582	8 582	9 218	9 645	10 091	
8,7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	9 154	-	11 208	12 014	12 014	15 269	15 975	16 714	
8,8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		-	62 709	-	55 891	65 938	65 938	72 026	73 364	76 746	
8,9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		-	75 501	-	78 524	86 718	86 718	97 293	101 779	106 472	
8,10 - Water Treatment and Networks		-	68 289	-	76 843	101 626	101 626	102 885	107 629	112 592	
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 073 724	1 122 025	1 236 610	1 483 960	1 450 144	1 450 144	1 620 217	1 750 005	1 881 417	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	50 507	65 978	120 914	56 678	22 216	22 216	43 818	54 367	58 877	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



**WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	431 937	492 826	474 632	544 474	541 774	541 774	541 774	612 204	691 791	781 723
Service charges - Water	2	93 942	104 101	105 610	110 094	108 794	108 794	108 794	115 599	121 379	127 448
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	76 021	84 271	90 274	90 530	88 230	88 230	88 230	92 642	97 274	102 137
Service charges - Waste Management	2	42 155	43 844	46 941	48 900	47 800	47 800	47 800	50 190	52 700	55 334
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 827	5 639	5 521	6 939	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 164	6 450	6 607
Agency services		9 416	9 061	9 463	9 908	7 903	7 903	7 903	9 391	9 823	10 275
Interest		—	(259)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		8 344	8 032	13 266	13 376	13 376	13 376	13 376	16 030	16 768	17 540
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		9 718	11 227	14 384	12 823	16 284	16 284	16 284	19 522	20 420	21 360
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		3 304	—	—	1 645	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		22 936	8 178	7 478	6 981	7 483	7 483	7 483	9 109	9 529	9 970
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		7 585	4 818	10 197	4 994	7 760	7 760	7 760	7 700	8 056	8 118
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	155 977	173 037	180 018	187 406	191 406	191 406	191 406	200 977	211 026	221 577
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		30 743	28 741	94 924	242 038	116 721	116 721	116 721	253 897	265 831	278 059
Licences or permits		2 017	2 619	3 123	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 468	4 674	4 889
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		168 007	153 754	171 643	186 796	194 730	194 730	194 730	198 773	214 057	218 563
Interest		—	1 782	2 785	1 196	3 473	3 473	3 473	3 643	3 811	3 986
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	7 400	7 400	7 400	7 763	8 120	8 494
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 919	56	118	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 555	1 627	1 702
Other Gains		—	519	41 703	—	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(1)	(1)
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 070 848</b>	<b>1 132 247</b>	<b>1 272 082</b>	<b>1 473 841</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>1 365 400</b>	<b>1 609 626</b>	<b>1 743 332</b>	<b>1 877 780</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	319 700	335 127	366 251	413 148	399 539	399 539	399 539	456 828	477 894	499 931
Remuneration of councillors		18 421	18 315	19 066	20 720	21 720	21 720	21 720	21 757	22 760	23 809
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	328 879	383 068	372 993	432 321	432 321	432 321	432 321	487 184	563 611	652 034
Inventory consumed	8	34 705	41 188	51 173	45 712	47 317	47 317	47 317	46 872	49 011	51 279
Debt impairment	3	77 569	80 796	116 518	209 734	167 900	167 900	167 900	220 011	230 351	240 948
Depreciation and amortisation		89 403	88 566	94 571	100 265	100 265	100 265	100 265	105 208	110 079	115 174
Interest		22 351	20 974	19 437	37 980	37 980	37 980	37 980	39 842	41 676	43 594
Contracted services		73 166	96 851	112 150	118 676	130 934	130 934	130 934	128 979	136 199	134 143
Transfers and subsidies		4 452	3 767	3 419	6 138	10 344	10 344	10 344	7 711	7 855	4 868
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	18	18	18	18	19	20	21
Operational costs		101 592	50 713	78 857	95 257	97 815	97 815	97 815	101 614	106 159	111 020
Losses on disposal of Assets		3 485	2 141	741	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	4 125	4 320	4 523
Other Losses		—	519	1 434	63	63	63	63	67	70	74
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 073 724</b>	<b>1 122 025</b>	<b>1 236 610</b>	<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 450 144</b>	<b>1 620 217</b>	<b>1 750 005</b>	<b>1 881 417</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(2 875)</b>	<b>10 222</b>	<b>35 472</b>	<b>(10 119)</b>	<b>(84 744)</b>	<b>(84 744)</b>	<b>(84 744)</b>	<b>(10 592)</b>	<b>(6 673)</b>	<b>(3 637)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	53 083	55 756	67 525	66 797	106 961	106 961	106 961	54 410	61 040	62 514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	300	—	17 917	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>50 507</b>	<b>65 978</b>	<b>120 914</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>50 507</b>	<b>65 978</b>	<b>120 914</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>50 507</b>	<b>65 978</b>	<b>120 914</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>50 507</b>	<b>65 978</b>	<b>120 914</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Total Revenue** **1 124 231** **1 188 003** **1 357 524** **1 540 638** **1 472 360** **1 472 360** **1 472 360** **1 664 036** **1 804 372** **1 940 294**

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		–	20	35	5	10	10	10	5	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 065	1 859	–	155	355	355	355	5	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		370	3 147	16 990	655	2 582	2 582	2 582	3 155	655	655
Vote 4 - Financial Services		3 237	–	–	50	100	100	100	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 442	15 771	10	1 005	1 114	1 114	1 114	5	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		93 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	36 392	26 708	34 138	78 840	78 840	78 840	41 297	43 331	23 518
Vote 8 - Public Services		–	42 781	142 677	70 644	126 877	126 877	126 877	84 767	38 233	56 995
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		108 160	99 969	186 421	106 652	209 877	209 877	209 877	129 234	82 219	81 168
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 379	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		928	400	4 655	13 199	5 004	5 004	5 004	8 265	6 872	60
Vote 4 - Financial Services		450	1 667	1 568	1 655	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 405	1 400	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 153	2 411	20 084	17 946	3 544	3 544	3 544	21 120	16 100	14 600
Vote 6 - Technical Services		12 517	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	6 847	17 433	3 280	2 290	2 290	2 290	1 000	1 200	600
Vote 8 - Public Services		–	31 803	40 638	47 799	70 936	70 936	70 936	32 272	66 280	15 500
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		16 427	43 128	84 397	83 878	83 380	83 380	83 380	64 062	91 852	30 760
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	124 588	143 097	270 819	190 531	293 257	293 257	293 257	193 296	174 071	111 928
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		5 425	5 399	19 083	17 219	6 516	6 516	6 516	8 185	3 115	715
Executive and council		37	62	35	160	365	365	365	10	–	–
Finance and administration		5 388	5 338	19 048	17 059	6 151	6 151	6 151	8 175	3 115	715
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		12 192	17 363	23 194	19 253	6 802	6 802	6 802	22 008	14 825	13 500
Community and social services		11 252	481	3 597	957	3 042	3 042	3 042	888	1 225	–
Sport and recreation		10	16 451	973	11 296	2 580	2 580	2 580	11 090	3 600	13 500
Public safety		930	432	1 274	6 000	175	175	175	10 030	10 000	–
Housing		–	–	17 350	1 000	1 005	1 005	1 005	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>72 398</b>	<b>34 954</b>	<b>49 489</b>	<b>49 630</b>	<b>69 529</b>	<b>69 529</b>	<b>69 529</b>	<b>35 450</b>	<b>58 957</b>	<b>30 951</b>
Planning and development		1 222	659	1 357	5	95	95	95	5	5	–
Road transport		71 176	34 295	48 133	49 625	69 434	69 434	69 434	35 445	58 952	30 951
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>34 572</b>	<b>85 382</b>	<b>179 052</b>	<b>104 429</b>	<b>210 410</b>	<b>210 410</b>	<b>210 410</b>	<b>127 654</b>	<b>97 174</b>	<b>66 762</b>
Energy sources		23 781	46 229	48 544	41 418	87 830	87 830	87 830	51 995	52 941	24 118
Water management		4 195	15 555	38 497	13 225	29 588	29 588	29 588	14 319	16 219	31 644
Waste water management		5 420	23 251	91 252	48 786	91 812	91 812	91 812	60 339	27 013	10 000
Waste management		1 177	346	760	1 000	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Other</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>124 588</b>	<b>143 097</b>	<b>270 819</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>193 296</b>	<b>174 071</b>	<b>111 928</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		50 125	55 182	65 458	64 847	70 690	70 690	70 690	54 410	61 040	62 514
Provincial Government		2 458	25	19 418	1 950	36 271	36 271	36 271	–	–	–
District Municipality		300	429	548	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons. Higher Educ Institutions)		500	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>53 383</b>	<b>55 635</b>	<b>85 442</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>106 961</b>	<b>106 961</b>	<b>106 961</b>	<b>54 410</b>	<b>61 040</b>	<b>62 514</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>104 458</b>	<b>28 069</b>	<b>74 254</b>	<b>74 254</b>	<b>74 254</b>	<b>48 206</b>	<b>34 880</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>71 205</b>	<b>87 462</b>	<b>80 918</b>	<b>95 665</b>	<b>112 042</b>	<b>112 042</b>	<b>112 042</b>	<b>90 680</b>	<b>78 151</b>	<b>49 414</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>124 588</b>	<b>143 097</b>	<b>270 819</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>193 296</b>	<b>174 071</b>	<b>111 928</b>

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1																					
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2																					
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																						
Vote 1 - Council General		-	20	35	5	10	10	10	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	20	35	5	10	10	10	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 065	1 859	-	155	355	355	355	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		86	41	-	155	355	355	355	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		979	1 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		370	3 147	16 990	655	2 582	2 582	2 582	3 155	655	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 155	655	655
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		3	18	3 232	5	1 606	1 606	1 606	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		367	3 129	13 758	650	976	976	976	3 150	650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	650	650
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		3 237	-	-	50	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		-	-	-	50	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 442	15 771	10	1 005	1 114	1 114	1 114	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	93	10	5	114	114	114	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		9 648	15 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		93 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		71 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		17 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		3 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	36 392	26 708	34 138	78 840	78 840	78 840	41 297	43 331	23 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 297	43 331	23 518
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**SOLVEM**  
CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

[illegible]Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

Vote Description		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
4.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services			1 153	2 411	20 084	17 946	3 544	3 544	3 544	21 120	16 100	14 600
5.1 - Administration & Support Services			254	-	157	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 000	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing			-	-	17 350	-	35	35	35	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries			99	25	327	850	1 171	1 171	1 171	650	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management			136	432	1 274	6 000	75	75	75	9 180	10 000	-
5.5 - Traffic Services			-	1 858	503	1 620	1 753	1 753	1 753	-	2 100	1 600
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts			663	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation			-	97	472	9 476	510	510	510	9 940	3 000	13 000
5.9 - Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services			12 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works			1 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal			824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages			4 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management			5 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management			1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			-	6 847	17 433	3 280	2 290	2 290	2 290	1 000	1 200	600
7.1 - Administration & Support Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services			-	6 847	17 433	3 280	2 290	2 290	2 290	1 000	1 200	600
7.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services			-	31 803	40 638	47 799	70 936	70 936	70 936	32 272	66 280	15 500
8.1 - Administration & Support Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Public Works			-	26 474	12 799	28 950	42 833	42 833	42 833	24 084	51 955	5 500
8.6 - Cemeteries			-	-	-	107	282	282	282	238	1 225	-
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces			-	882	500	1 320	1 570	1 570	1 570	350	100	-
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning			-	-	206	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks			-	4 339	26 734	17 176	25 515	25 515	25 515	7 600	13 000	10 000
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks			-	108	399	246	556	556	556	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		16 427	43 128	84 397	83 878	83 380	83 380	83 380	64 062	91 852	30 760
Total Capital Expenditure		124 588	143 097	270 819	190 531	293 257	293 257	293 257	193 296	174 071	111 928

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		190 762	180 884	158 986	68 137	36 648	36 648	36 648	56 574	1 841	8 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	100 442	107 517	112 165	158 757	138 427	138 427	138 427	184 460	228 681	279 082
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	25 747	21 730	36 223	71 350	43 238	43 238	43 238	96 776	180 181	267 182
Current portion of non-current receivables		1 840	2 148	4 663	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 298	2 527	2 780
Inventory	2	8 645	11 821	15 605	9 122	9 122	9 122	9 122	13 684	15 052	16 557
VAT		2 372	5 238	6 789	5 290	5 290	5 290	5 290	6 084	6 175	6 484
Other current assets		419	361	341	413	413	413	413	432	451	472
Total current assets		330 228	329 698	334 772	315 160	235 228	235 228	235 228	360 307	434 910	581 076
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		63 876	63 637	96 157	64 495	96 157	96 157	96 157	64 495	64 495	64 495
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 346 526	2 399 707	2 561 275	2 799 042	2 490 702	2 490 702	2 490 702	2 683 396	2 746 762	2 746 913
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 090	4 014	3 937	2 345	3 304	3 304	3 304	2 902	2 825	2 192
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		2 658	2 613	5 269	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 903	3 193	3 513
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets		2 453 780	2 506 601	2 703 269	2 905 151	2 629 433	2 629 433	2 629 433	2 790 327	2 853 906	2 853 744
TOTAL ASSETS		2 784 008	2 836 299	3 038 041	3 220 311	2 864 661	2 864 661	2 864 661	3 150 634	3 288 816	3 434 819
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		18 448	19 580	26 781	23 916	23 916	23 916	23 916	23 011	28 702	28 440
Consumer deposits		4 367	4 587	4 688	4 864	4 864	4 864	4 864	5 083	5 317	5 567
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	106 743	129 164	116 883	127 748	106 488	106 488	106 488	115 939	121 273	126 975
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction	5	–	–	–	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	–	–	–
Provision		51 265	51 225	50 597	51 156	51 156	51 156	51 156	53 632	56 850	60 261
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		180 823	204 556	198 949	212 142	190 882	190 882	190 882	197 665	212 143	221 243
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	179 139	164 603	252 462	328 391	328 391	328 391	328 391	299 451	357 749	329 309
Provision	7	236 959	213 759	212 026	227 130	217 723	217 723	217 723	227 520	237 986	249 172
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		416 098	378 362	464 488	555 521	546 114	546 114	546 114	526 972	595 735	578 481
TOTAL LIABILITIES		596 921	582 919	663 437	767 663	736 996	736 996	736 996	724 637	807 878	799 724
NET ASSETS		2 187 088	2 253 381	2 374 604	2 452 648	2 127 665	2 127 665	2 127 665	2 425 997	2 480 938	2 635 095
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	2 187 088	2 253 381	2 374 604	2 398 784	2 073 801	2 073 801	2 073 801	2 372 132	2 427 073	2 581 231
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	2 187 088	2 253 381	2 374 604	2 452 648	2 127 665	2 127 665	2 127 665	2 425 997	2 480 938	2 635 095

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include "Construction-work-in-progress" (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		124 262	140 830	97 878	169 862	173 462	173 462	173 462	190 552	208 506	225 563
Service charges		610 880	664 104	661 720	760 946	754 070	754 070	754 070	843 939	945 153	1 064 481
Other revenue		69 852	82 263	130 932	39 244	38 775	38 775	38 775	59 546	61 157	61 430
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	152 123	151 359	165 922	186 796	188 246	188 246	188 246	198 773	214 057	218 563
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	52 924	57 360	85 442	66 797	98 402	98 402	98 402	54 410	61 040	62 514
Interest		14 678	16 110	27 418	36 108	41 845	41 845	41 845	35 553	37 188	38 900
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(839 767)	(950 622)	(1 031 105)	(1 129 843)	(1 133 655)	(1 133 655)	(1 133 655)	(1 247 445)	(1 360 044)	(1 476 834)
Interest		(22 676)	(15 929)	(19 841)	(40 560)	(40 560)	(40 560)	(40 560)	(38 204)	(46 191)	(42 854)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(4 452)	(3 582)	(3 419)	(6 138)	(10 345)	(10 345)	(10 345)	(7 711)	(7 855)	(4 868)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		157 823	141 893	114 947	83 211	110 240	110 240	110 240	89 411	113 011	146 895
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4 024	(352)	2 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		1 143	(521)	(4 482)	50	50	50	50	100	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(85 000)	11 414	81 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(123 796)	(134 466)	(230 245)	(190 531)	(293 257)	(293 257)	(293 257)	(193 296)	(174 071)	(111 928)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(203 629)	(123 924)	(150 848)	(190 481)	(293 207)	(293 207)	(293 207)	(193 196)	(174 021)	(111 878)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	110 000	28 069	81 454	81 454	81 454	48 206	34 880	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		135	220	101	100	100	100	100	150	100	100
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(11 702)	(18 448)	(14 536)	(20 693)	(20 693)	(20 693)	(20 693)	(23 011)	(28 702)	(28 440)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(11 566)	(18 227)	95 565	7 476	60 862	60 862	60 862	25 346	6 277	(28 340)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(57 372)	(258)	59 664	(99 793)	(122 106)	(122 106)	(122 106)	(78 439)	(54 733)	6 677
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	146 720	89 348	89 089	167 931	158 753	158 753	158 753	135 013	56 574	1 841
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	89 348	89 089	148 753	68 137	36 648	36 648	36 648	56 574	1 841	8 519

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	89 348	89 089	148 753	68 137	36 648	36 648	36 648	56 574	1 841	8 519
Other current investments > 90 days		101 414	91 794	10 233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	63 876	63 637	96 157	64 495	96 157	96 157	96 157	64 495	64 495	64 495
Cash and investments available:		254 638	244 520	255 142	132 632	132 804	132 804	132 804	121 069	66 336	73 013
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent current year		4 196	4 227	16 423	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 658	4 873	5 102
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	6 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(16 195)	2 402	(32 944)	(51 729)	(50 404)	(50 404)	(50 404)	(115 248)	(219 799)	(337 498)
Other provisions		44 641	–	(50 631)	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	24 295	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		32 641	6 629	(60 336)	12 698	14 023	14 023	14 023	(86 295)	(214 927)	(332 397)
Surplus(shortfall)		221 996	237 891	315 479	119 933	118 781	118 781	118 781	207 363	281 262	405 410

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

<b>Other working capital requirements</b>											
Debtors		118 743	122 535	133 404	179 477	156 892	156 892	156 892	226 528	336 200	459 372
Creditors due		102 548	124 937	100 460	127 748	106 488	106 488	106 488	111 280	116 401	121 874
<b>Total</b>		<b>16 195</b>	<b>(2 402)</b>	<b>32 944</b>	<b>51 729</b>	<b>50 404</b>	<b>50 404</b>	<b>50 404</b>	<b>115 248</b>	<b>219 799</b>	<b>337 498</b>

<b>Debtors collection assumptions</b>											
Balance outstanding - debtors		128 847	131 860	153 657	232 747	184 305	184 305	184 305	284 138	412 056	549 777
Estimate of debtors collection rate		92.2%	92.9%	86.8%	77.1%	85.1%	85.1%	85.1%	79.7%	81.6%	83.6%

<b>Long term investments committed</b>											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)			–								
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–	–	12 698	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</b>											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		–	–	–	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capitalisation		–	–	252 227	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	–	–	–
	6	–	–	252 227	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	26 009	26 009	26 009

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	42 005	96 916	137 222	93 043	160 056	160 056	111 064	79 149	59 927
Roads Infrastructure		296	1 559	13 790	1 750	10 367	10 367	600	1 000	5 500
Storm water Infrastructure		43	179	42	195	195	195	100	500	–
Electrical Infrastructure		20 380	39 183	27 885	25 318	70 433	70 433	32 195	39 534	24 118
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 258	15 555	37 839	8 125	20 838	20 838	1 319	3 219	28 644
Sanitation Infrastructure		653	10 261	28 001	30 291	45 254	45 254	51 639	13 513	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	150	2 382	60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>24 630</b>	<b>66 887</b>	<b>109 939</b>	<b>65 739</b>	<b>147 147</b>	<b>147 147</b>	<b>85 914</b>	<b>57 827</b>	<b>58 322</b>
Community Facilities		1 436	648	1 601	2 070	2 245	2 245	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 933	16 532	–	–	–	–	90	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>11 369</b>	<b>17 179</b>	<b>1 601</b>	<b>2 070</b>	<b>2 245</b>	<b>2 245</b>	<b>90</b>	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	17 350	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	<b>17 350</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		592	234	327	400	400	400	1 040	400	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>592</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>1 040</b>	<b>400</b>	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 070	–	180	–	60	60	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		128	1 078	1 138	480	971	971	1 180	1 010	5
Machinery and Equipment		4 216	6 427	6 368	21 734	7 600	7 600	21 840	17 812	–
Transport Assets		–	5 110	319	2 620	1 633	1 633	1 000	2 100	1 600
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Living Resources</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	63 366	26 276	72 664	19 150	40 359	40 359	22 509	9 650	25 501
Roads Infrastructure		57 209	12 046	25 735	11 000	16 397	16 397	9 109	1 000	23 851
Storm water Infrastructure		755	7 844	31 981	–	15 298	15 298	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 401	2 342	111	5 500	5 289	5 289	8 000	6 000	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		937	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>62 425</b>	<b>22 233</b>	<b>57 828</b>	<b>16 500</b>	<b>36 983</b>	<b>36 983</b>	<b>17 109</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>23 851</b>
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	400	400	250	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>250</b>	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		367	3 129	13 758	650	976	976	3 150	650	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	13	237	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		574	901	842	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Living Resources</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	19 217	19 905	60 933	78 337	92 842	92 842	59 724	85 272	26 500
Roads Infrastructure		13 601	17 652	7 815	35 055	40 794	40 794	25 436	54 547	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	609	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	251	19 955	10 000	9 908	9 908	3 200	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	2 481	5 000	8 519	8 519	13 000	13 000	3 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		644	1 170	28 920	17 000	30 265	30 265	7 500	13 000	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>14 246</b>	<b>19 682</b>	<b>59 171</b>	<b>67 055</b>	<b>89 485</b>	<b>89 485</b>	<b>49 136</b>	<b>80 547</b>	<b>13 000</b>
Community Facilities		353	224	330	107	287	287	238	1 225	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		841	–	472	9 976	860	860	10 050	3 500	13 500
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 194</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>803</b>	<b>10 083</b>	<b>1 147</b>	<b>1 147</b>	<b>10 288</b>	<b>4 725</b>	<b>13 500</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 778	-	960	200	1 210	1 210	300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other Assets		3 778	-	960	1 200	2 210	2 210	300	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>124 588</b>	<b>143 097</b>	<b>270 819</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>193 296</b>	<b>174 071</b>	<b>111 928</b>
Roads Infrastructure		71 106	31 258	47 339	47 805	67 557	67 557	35 145	56 547	29 351
Storm water Infrastructure		798	8 632	32 023	195	15 493	15 493	100	500	-
Electrical Infrastructure		23 781	41 776	47 951	40 818	85 630	85 630	43 395	45 534	24 118
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 258	15 555	40 320	13 125	29 357	29 357	14 319	16 219	31 644
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 234	11 430	56 921	47 291	75 519	75 519	59 139	26 513	10 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	150	2 382	60	60	60	60	60	60
Infrastructure		<b>101 300</b>	<b>108 801</b>	<b>226 937</b>	<b>149 294</b>	<b>273 616</b>	<b>273 616</b>	<b>152 158</b>	<b>145 374</b>	<b>95 173</b>
Community Facilities		1 789	871	1 931	2 177	2 532	2 532	238	1 225	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10 774	16 532	472	9 976	1 260	1 260	10 390	3 500	13 500
Community Assets		<b>12 563</b>	<b>17 403</b>	<b>2 403</b>	<b>12 153</b>	<b>3 792</b>	<b>3 792</b>	<b>10 628</b>	<b>4 725</b>	<b>13 500</b>
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	17 350	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	<b>17 350</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 369	234	1 286	600	1 610	1 610	1 340	400	-
Housing		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other Assets		<b>4 369</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>1 286</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>2 610</b>	<b>2 610</b>	<b>1 340</b>	<b>400</b>	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 437	3 129	13 939	650	1 036	1 036	3 150	650	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		128	1 092	1 375	480	971	971	1 180	1 010	5
Machinery and Equipment		4 790	7 328	7 209	23 734	9 600	9 600	23 840	19 812	1 000
Transport Assets		-	5 110	319	2 620	1 633	1 633	1 000	2 100	1 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>124 588</b>	<b>143 097</b>	<b>270 819</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>293 257</b>	<b>193 296</b>	<b>174 071</b>	<b>111 928</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>2 451 122</b>	<b>2 503 988</b>	<b>2 698 000</b>	<b>2 902 512</b>	<b>2 626 794</b>	<b>2 626 794</b>	<b>2 787 424</b>	<b>2 850 713</b>	<b>2 850 231</b>
Roads Infrastructure		774 147	525 105	566 485	722 389	637 173	637 173	629 501	656 112	654 160
Storm water Infrastructure		28 641	116 827	126 033	79 782	84 865	84 865	79 687	80 187	80 187
Electrical Infrastructure		315 425	364 887	393 641	432 557	412 466	412 466	434 372	462 858	469 144
Water Supply Infrastructure		395 940	504 968	544 761	571 236	510 312	510 312	571 738	560 145	562 686
Sanitation Infrastructure		331 366	400 523	432 085	436 805	401 405	401 405	447 966	459 092	452 997
Solid Waste Infrastructure		41 823	18 413	19 864	-	(11 633)	(11 633)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		(420)	-	-	22 817	20 346	20 346	22 817	22 817	22 817
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		740	3 082	3 325	5 214	4 649	4 649	5 214	5 274	5 334
Infrastructure		<b>1 887 662</b>	<b>1 933 805</b>	<b>2 086 194</b>	<b>2 270 800</b>	<b>2 059 584</b>	<b>2 059 584</b>	<b>2 191 294</b>	<b>2 246 485</b>	<b>2 247 325</b>
Community Assets		53 227	65 853	34 825	75 527	55 917	55 917	73 757	74 703	85 242
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		63 876	63 637	96 157	64 495	96 157	96 157	64 495	64 495	64 495
Other Assets		109 695	317 056	167 669	86 410	72 332	72 332	51 819	48 408	42 971
Biological or Cultivated Assets		0	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4 657	4 014	3 937	2 345	3 304	3 304	2 902	2 825	2 192
Computer Equipment		7 207	12 004	6 348	25 507	21 762	21 762	27 845	25 627	24 941
Furniture and Office Equipment		32 234	2 628	1 390	22 428	19 406	19 406	23 662	24 031	22 998
Machinery and Equipment		2 148	16 759	8 863	55 728	31 720	31 720	57 382	74 689	72 103
Transport Assets		22 903	51 590	27 282	29 030	21 798	21 798	24 027	19 209	17 724
Land		230 882	-	228 699	233 610	208 184	208 184	233 610	233 610	233 610
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>2 451 122</b>	<b>2 503 988</b>	<b>2 698 000</b>	<b>2 902 512</b>	<b>2 626 794</b>	<b>2 626 794</b>	<b>2 787 424</b>	<b>2 850 713</b>	<b>2 850 231</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
Depreciation	7	89 403	88 566	94 571	100 265	100 265	100 265	105 208	110 079	115 174
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	<b>46 518</b>	<b>75 834</b>	<b>76 832</b>	<b>84 124</b>	<b>86 963</b>	<b>86 963</b>	<b>87 640</b>	<b>90 164</b>	<b>94 322</b>
Roads Infrastructure		4 621	9 053	9 470	8 835	9 358	9 358	9 592	10 086	10 551
Storm water Infrastructure		375	968	2 016	1 994	1 744	1 744	1 811	1 894	1 982
Electrical Infrastructure		12 180	18 798	23 763	21 952	22 451	22 451	22 524	23 561	24 646
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 817	12 384	3 770	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 920	5 148

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 375	9 984	13 402	14 016	12 752	12 752	12 752	13 340	13 956
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2	–	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		26 369	51 188	52 422	51 501	51 010	51 010	51 384	53 804	56 284
Community Facilities		1 077	1 928	1 962	2 742	3 761	3 761	3 748	3 923	4 107
Sport and Recreation Facilities		488	631	1 513	915	2 115	2 115	2 017	2 111	2 210
Community Assets		1 565	2 558	3 475	3 657	5 877	5 877	5 765	6 034	6 317
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 192	3 564	3 115	11 119	10 787	10 787	10 128	10 101	10 563
Housing		–	–	26	442	27	27	27	29	30
Other Assets		3 192	3 564	3 141	11 561	10 814	10 814	10 155	10 130	10 594
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 938	2 357	549	1 923	1 783	1 783	1 792	1 875	1 961
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		3 398	6 753	7 093	6 933	8 530	8 530	9 595	8 961	9 375
Transport Assets		8 056	9 414	10 153	8 549	8 949	8 949	8 949	9 360	9 791
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		135 921	164 401	171 403	184 389	187 228	187 228	192 848	200 243	209 496
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		66,3%	32,3%	49,3%	51,2%	45,4%	45,4%	42,5%	54,5%	46,5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		92,4%	52,1%	141,3%	97,2%	132,8%	132,8%	78,2%	86,2%	45,1%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1,9%	3,1%	2,9%	2,9%	3,4%	3,4%	3,2%	3,2%	3,4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop		5,4%	5,0%	7,9%	6,3%	8,5%	8,5%	6,2%	6,6%	5,2%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 372	19 372	19 372	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 879	3 879	3 879	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 949	6 949	6 949	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 200	30 200	30 200	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	962
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	962
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 555	18 555	18 555	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 687	2 687	2 687	411	411	411	411	411	411
Chemical toilet		4 263	4 263	4 263	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 504	25 504	25 504	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 556	10 500	6 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 500	8 500	8 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 556	9 850	6 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 500	8 500	8 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 556	10 500	6 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 500	8 500	8 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 556	10 500	6 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 500	8 500	8 500
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 446	7 232	22 050	24 000	24 000	24 000	25 200	26 460	27 783
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 447	9 548	25 519	27 000	27 000	27 000	26 775	28 114	29 519
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 471	4 967	5 463	6 800	27 800	27 800	7 684	8 683	9 812
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		12 830	6 073	15 750	16 900	16 900	16 900	17 745	18 632	19 564
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>53 194</b>	<b>27 819</b>	<b>68 782</b>	<b>74 700</b>	<b>95 700</b>	<b>95 700</b>	<b>77 404</b>	<b>81 889</b>	<b>86 678</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	270 000	–	270 000	270 000	270 000	270 000	270 000	270 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	–	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		297	310	–	351	351	351	371	394	417
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	–	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	–	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		21 192	17 533	18 631	26 279	27 508	27 508	28 884	30 328	31 844
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	17 996	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	10 381	8 997	11 658	11 658	11 658	11 025	11 576	12 155
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>21 192</b>	<b>27 914</b>	<b>45 625</b>	<b>37 937</b>	<b>39 166</b>	<b>39 166</b>	<b>39 909</b>	<b>41 904</b>	<b>43 999</b>
<b>References</b>										

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		177 169	190 570	198 649	213 686	218 915	218 915	218 915	229 860	241 353	253 421
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		21 192	17 533	18 631	26 279	27 508	27 508	27 508	28 884	30 328	31 844
Net Property Rates		155 977	173 037	180 018	187 406	191 406	191 406	191 406	200 977	211 026	221 577
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		437 408	497 793	480 096	551 274	569 574	569 574	569 574	619 888	700 473	791 535
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		5 471	4 967	5 463	6 800	27 800	27 800	27 800	7 684	8 683	9 812
Net Service charges - Electricity		431 937	492 826	474 632	544 474	541 774	541 774	541 774	612 204	691 791	781 723
<b>Service charges - Water</b>	6										
Total Service charges - Water		108 389	111 333	145 657	134 094	132 794	132 794	132 794	140 799	147 839	155 231
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	17 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 446	7 232	22 050	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	25 200	26 460	27 783
Net Service charges - Water		93 942	104 101	105 610	110 094	108 794	108 794	108 794	115 599	121 379	127 448
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		96 468	93 820	115 794	117 530	115 230	115 230	115 230	119 417	125 387	131 657
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 447	9 548	25 519	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	26 775	28 114	29 519
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		76 021	84 271	90 274	90 530	88 230	88 230	88 230	92 642	97 274	102 137
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		54 985	49 916	62 691	65 800	64 700	64 700	64 700	67 935	71 332	74 898
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		12 830	6 073	15 750	16 900	16 900	16 900	16 900	17 745	18 632	19 564
Net Service charges - Waste Management		42 155	43 844	46 941	48 900	47 800	47 800	47 800	50 190	52 700	55 334
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	195 815	205 765	210 539	265 199	243 151	243 151	243 151	286 501	299 684	313 475
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 305	37 116	41 751	48 377	48 377	48 377	48 377	53 263	55 723	58 297
Medical Aid Contributions		20 105	20 882	22 050	28 388	28 388	28 388	28 388	31 811	33 280	34 815
Overtime		21 184	23 888	24 355	16 637	25 137	25 137	25 137	26 371	27 587	28 860



Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
Performance Bonus		–	–	16 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 244	10 464	11 297	12 847	12 787	12 787	12 787	13 417	14 035	14 683
Cellphone Allowance		1 899	1 864	1 650	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 336	1 403	1 472
Housing Allowances		2 214	1 613	1 680	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 304	2 413	2 527
Other benefits and allowances		26 460	26 837	6 195	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	32 581	34 096	35 681
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	20 251	–	0	0	0	1	1	2
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6 474	6 697	6 818	7 028	7 028	7 028	7 028	7 545	7 892	8 256
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	2 567	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 699	1 780	1 865
In kind benefits		–	–	204	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>319 700</b>	<b>335 127</b>	<b>366 251</b>	<b>413 148</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>456 828</b>	<b>477 894</b>	<b>499 931</b>
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>319 700</b>	<b>335 127</b>	<b>366 251</b>	<b>413 148</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>456 828</b>	<b>477 894</b>	<b>499 931</b>
<b><u>Depreciation and amortisation</u></b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		88 733	88 490	94 495	99 632	99 632	99 632	99 632	104 543	109 383	114 444
Lease amortisation		658	76	76	633	633	633	633	665	697	730
Capital asset impairment		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	<b>89 403</b>	<b>88 566</b>	<b>94 571</b>	<b>100 265</b>	<b>100 265</b>	<b>100 265</b>	<b>100 265</b>	<b>105 208</b>	<b>110 079</b>	<b>115 174</b>
<b><u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u></b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		328 879	383 068	372 993	432 321	432 321	432 321	432 321	487 184	563 611	652 034
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>328 879</b>	<b>383 068</b>	<b>372 993</b>	<b>432 321</b>	<b>432 321</b>	<b>432 321</b>	<b>432 321</b>	<b>487 184</b>	<b>563 611</b>	<b>652 034</b>
<b><u>Transfers and grants</u></b>											
Cash transfers and grants		4 399	3 767	3 419	6 033	10 344	10 344	10 344	7 711	7 855	4 868
Non-cash transfers and grants		53	–	–	105	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>4 452</b>	<b>3 767</b>	<b>3 419</b>	<b>6 138</b>	<b>10 344</b>	<b>10 344</b>	<b>10 344</b>	<b>7 711</b>	<b>7 855</b>	<b>4 868</b>
<b><u>Contracted services</u></b>											
Outsourced Services		24 324	40 389	45 713	40 705	50 872	50 872	50 872	45 092	44 640	46 686
Consultants and Professional Services		7 414	4 911	12 509	10 504	12 463	12 463	12 463	13 532	19 481	12 060
Contractors		41 428	51 551	53 928	67 467	67 599	67 599	67 599	70 354	72 077	75 397
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>73 166</b>	<b>96 851</b>	<b>112 150</b>	<b>118 676</b>	<b>130 934</b>	<b>130 934</b>	<b>130 934</b>	<b>128 979</b>	<b>136 199</b>	<b>134 143</b>
<b><u>Operational Costs</u></b>											
Collection costs		8 132	5 550	3 726	6 716	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 707	5 969
Contributions to 'other' provisions		37 436	5 734	6 276	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 408	6 707	7 019
Audit fees		3 307	2 724	4 735	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 675	5 953	6 227	6 514
<b>Other Operational Costs</b>	3										
Operating Leases		8 722	9 036	9 185	11 567	10 701	10 701	10 701	11 011	11 518	12 048
Operational Cost		43 995	27 669	54 935	65 194	70 132	70 132	70 132	72 787	76 001	79 471
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	101 592	50 713	78 857	95 257	97 815	97 815	97 815	101 614	106 159	111 020
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	17	17	17	17	18	20	21
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		10 466	22 090	16 994	15 823	16 473	16 473	16 473	17 092	17 882	18 709
Contracted Services		35 366	50 713	56 745	65 089	66 144	66 144	66 144	65 988	67 510	70 621
Other Expenditure		687	3 031	3 093	3 196	4 329	4 329	4 329	4 542	4 752	4 971
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	46 518	75 834	76 832	84 124	86 963	86 963	86 963	87 640	90 164	94 322
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	301	1 086	9 436
Inventory Consumed - Other		(3 872 479)	(3 912 909)	–	–	–	–	–	27 434	28 679	30 011
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		(3 872 479)	(3 912 909)	–	–	–	–	–	27 735	29 765	39 446

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Engineering Services	Vote 8 - Public Services	Total
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	612 187	17	612 204
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 599	115 599
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 642	92 642
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 190	50 190
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	68	545	2 391	-	-	3 160	6 164
Agency services		-	-	-	-	9 391	-	-	-	9 391
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	14 931	1 099	-	-	-	16 030
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	19 522	-	-	-	-	19 522
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	22	179	8 701	-	-	207	9 109
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1 210	-	30	6 220	65	-	44	131	7 700
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	200 977	-	-	-	-	200 977
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	252 288	-	1 561	49	253 897
Licences or permits		-	-	(1)	-	4 468	-	-	-	4 468
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	500	600	44 217	38 780	-	9 475	105 201	198 773
Interest		-	-	-	3 643	-	-	-	-	3 643
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 832	4 930	7 763
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	1 555
Other Gains		-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 210</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>291 789</b>	<b>317 184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>626 099</b>	<b>372 124</b>	<b>1 609 626</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>										
Employee related costs		8 518	11 588	34 536	70 988	133 220	-	47 590	150 388	456 828
Remuneration of councillors		21 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 757
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	487 184	-	487 184
Inventory consumed		335	160	296	13 851	3 241	-	6 975	22 015	46 872
Debt impairment		3 567	-	-	10 490	150 882	-	4 196	50 877	220 011
Depreciation and amortisation		16	162	3 349	3 070	7 407	-	16 926	74 277	105 208
Interest		-	-	-	1 040	270	-	16 809	21 723	39 842
Contracted services		2 485	1 001	29 506	22 306	21 498	-	18 178	34 005	128 979
Transfers and subsidies		1 732	-	1 243	83	4 549	-	-	104	7 711
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	19
Operational costs		4 278	610	34 144	23 152	12 638	-	8 071	18 721	101 614
Losses on disposal of Assets		5	1	13	154	925	-	3	3 025	4 125
Other Losses		-	-	-	53	-	-	-	14	67
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>42 692</b>	<b>13 522</b>	<b>103 087</b>	<b>145 186</b>	<b>334 649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>605 933</b>	<b>375 147</b>	<b>1 620 217</b>

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Engineering Services	Vote 8 - Public Services	Total
Surplus/(Deficit)		(41 483)	(13 022)	(102 368)	146 603	(17 465)	–	20 165	(3 023)	(10 592)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	14 620	39 790	54 410
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(41 483)	(13 022)	(102 368)	146 603	(17 465)	–	34 785	36 767	43 818

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Exclude "Nil"
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		56 337	64 620	69 214	118 671	107 903	107 903	107 903	149 378	196 423	249 764	
Water		50 024	56 647	63 468	51 853	69 020	69 020	69 020	71 713	75 575	80 365	
Waste		27 370	30 455	33 821	39 986	36 244	36 244	36 244	35 267	35 074	35 303	
Waste Water		44 770	49 512	54 947	67 114	62 233	62 233	62 233	66 482	71 519	77 382	
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		35 087	40 243	30 616	41 754	34 496	34 496	34 496	36 502	38 270	40 370	
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		213 588	241 477	252 066	319 378	309 897	309 897	309 897	359 342	416 861	483 183	
Less: Impairment for debt		113 146	133 960	150 567	160 621	171 470	171 470	171 470	174 882	188 180	204 101	
Impairment for Electricity		3 838	4 528	7 839	56 271	10 839	10 839	10 839	17 344	22 806	29 000	
Impairment for Water		31 402	40 578	46 810	32 117	56 810	56 810	56 810	50 566	53 290	56 667	
Impairment for Waste		21 339	24 651	27 332	21 616	29 332	29 332	29 332	27 205	27 056	27 232	
Impairment for Waste Water		34 411	39 467	44 050	36 952	46 050	46 050	46 050	50 801	54 649	59 129	
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		22 155	24 736	24 535	13 665	28 438	28 438	28 438	28 966	30 379	32 073	
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx		100 442	107 517	101 500	158 757	138 427	138 427	138 427	184 460	228 681	279 082	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		35 527	38 766	45 438	59 632	59 019	59 019	59 019	70 087	81 859	94 369	
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(21 410)	(23 536)	(26 959)	(37 473)	(33 959)	(33 959)	(33 959)	(39 867)	(46 563)	(53 679)	
Net Property rates		14 116	15 229	18 480	22 159	25 060	25 060	25 060	30 220	35 296	40 690	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		46 433	44 857	114 834	327 943	164 201	164 201	164 201	280 478	382 581	475 832	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(34 802)	(38 357)	(92 629)	(278 752)	(146 022)	(146 022)	(146 022)	(183 702)	(202 400)	(208 650)	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 631	6 501	22 205	49 191	18 179	18 179	18 179	96 776	180 181	267 182	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		25 747	21 730	40 684	71 350	43 238	43 238	43 238	126 996	215 478	307 872	
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(1 086)	
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 697	7 197	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 197	7 197	-	
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 500	-	-	
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89 946)	(7 927)	(8 292)	
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89 946)	(7 927)	(8 292)	
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89 946)	(7 927)	(8 292)	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 883)	(641)	(671)	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 063)	(7 286)	(7 621)	
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(55)	(58)	
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(55)	(58)	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(55)	(58)	
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(55)	(58)	
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(1 086)	(9 436)	nil
Agricultural												Nil
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(901)	(2 960)	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067	-	-	
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 968)	(2 060)	(2 157)	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(901)	(2 960)	(5 118)	
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	9 122	9 122	9 122	9 122	-	(649)	(27 269)	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 621	-	-	
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 466)	(26 620)	(27 854)	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 804)	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Exclude "Nil"
R thousand												
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	9 122	9 122	9 122	9 122	(649)	(27 269)	(55 122)	
Work-in-progress												nil
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Housing Stock												nil
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Land												nil
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	9 122	9 122	9 122	9 122	(1 851)	(31 315)	(69 676)	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												nil
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	3 772 037	3 912 909	4 159 893	4 413 232	4 204 524	4 204 524	4 204 524	4 401 256	4 575 403	4 687 964	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 425 511	1 513 203	1 598 618	1 614 190	1 713 822	1 713 822	1 713 822	1 717 859	1 828 641	1 941 050	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 346 526	2 399 707	2 561 275	2 799 042	2 490 702	2 490 702	2 490 702	2 683 396	2 746 762	2 746 913	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Current portion of long-term liabilities		18 448	19 580	26 781	23 916	23 916	23 916	23 916	23 011	28 702	28 440	
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		18 448	19 580	26 781	23 916	23 916	23 916	23 916	23 011	28 702	28 440	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		102 548	124 937	100 460	127 748	106 488	106 488	106 488	111 280	116 401	121 874	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditions		4 196	4 227	16 423	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 658	4 873	5 102	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables	2	106 743	129 164	116 883	132 205	110 945	110 945	110 945	115 939	121 273	126 975	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	4	179 139	164 603	252 462	328 391	328 391	328 391	328 391	299 451	357 749	329 309	
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		179 139	164 603	252 462	328 391	328 391	328 391	328 391	299 451	357 749	329 309	
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Provisions												
Retirement benefits		175 260	158 535	148 015	166 303	156 896	156 896	156 896	163 957	171 499	179 559	
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		61 698	55 224	64 011	60 827	60 827	60 827	60 827	63 564	66 488	69 613	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Total Provisions		236 959	213 759	212 026	227 130	217 723	217 723	217 723	227 520	237 986	249 172	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		2 086 402	2 187 088	2 253 381	2 160 289	2 160 289	2 160 289	2 160 289	2 073 801	2 372 132	2 427 073	
GRAP adjustments		45 972	-	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		2 132 375	2 187 088	2 253 690	2 160 289	2 160 289	2 160 289	2 160 289	2 073 801	2 372 132	2 427 073	
Surplus/(Deficit)		50 507	65 978	120 914	56 678	22 216	22 216	22 216	43 818	54 367	58 877	
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	53 385	53 385	53 385	53 385	53 385	53 385	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		4 206	315	-	181 816	(162 090)	(162 090)	(162 090)	201 128	(52 811)	41 895	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 187 088	2 253 381	2 374 604	2 398 784	2 073 801	2 073 801	2 073 801	2 372 132	2 427 073	2 581 231	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	
Other reserves		-	-	-	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	27 856	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 187 088	2 253 381	2 374 604	2 452 648	2 127 665	2 127 665	2 127 665	2 425 997	2 480 938	2 635 095	

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)

9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		839 637	898 542	949 480	1 004 199	1 054 326	1 054 326	1 090 036	1 204 209	1 310 589
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		2 614	210	150	210	210	210	100	-	-
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		47 370	44 848	112 577	261 458	133 506	133 506	268 283	280 383	293 275
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		14 156	12 473	14 135	15 145	16 551	16 551	14 735	13 307	13 903
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		544	704	763	633	633	633	520	521	522
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		219 909	231 226	280 419	258 992	267 134	267 134	290 362	305 953	322 006
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue				1	1 124 231	1 188 003	1 357 524	1 540 638	1 472 360	1 472 360	1 664 036	1 804 372
												1 940 294

References  
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)  
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		731 359	810 125	836 671	916 946	973 524	973 524	1 062 887	1 168 982	1 273 616	
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		6 259	5 152	4 959	8 070	7 795	7 795	8 657	8 953	9 368	
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		135 680	112 280	172 069	296 052	208 235	208 235	271 535	283 766	296 830	
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		107 391	106 167	127 655	125 889	135 389	135 389	142 244	147 182	153 982	
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		13 725	15 231	15 884	15 975	18 096	18 096	19 972	20 870	21 810	
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		79 310	73 070	79 372	121 027	107 105	107 105	114 923	120 251	125 811	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Operating Expenditure				1	1 073 724	1 122 025	1 236 610	1 483 960	1 450 144	1 450 144	1 620 217	1 750 005	1 881 417

References  
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)  
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		115 211	135 626	246 196	179 321	285 182	285 182	176 926	158 851	109 613
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		–	–	1 357	5	95	95	5	5	–
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		1 848	2 393	1 788	7 625	1 947	1 947	10 035	12 100	1 600
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		3 842	3 235	19 891	1 875	4 328	4 328	4 925	1 715	715
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		3 687	1 843	1 587	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 405	1 400	–
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	124 588	143 097	270 819	190 531	293 257	293 257	193 296	111 928

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager										
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1							
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1	1							
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2021 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	0,00%	0,00%							
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2022 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	80,55%	90,00%							
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2023	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee			1,00						
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2023	Strategic risk report submitted to Council			1,00						
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2023 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent			90,00%						
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2024	Strategic risk report submitted to Council				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2024 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent				90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services										
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2022	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	259,93	154,96							
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	2	2							
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2022	% of the budget spent	0,74%	1,00%							
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2022 [(Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100]	% vacancy rate	20,62%	15,00%							
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2021	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2021	3	4							
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	LED Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1	1							
Review the Communication Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Communication Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1	1							
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives	new performane indicator 2021/2022	1							
Review the staff establishment and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2022	Staff establishment reviewed and submitted to Council	1	1							
Compile the 5th generation Draft IDP and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2022	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council for consideration	1	1							
Develop an Investment Incentive Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2023	Investment Incentive Policy developed and submitted to Council for approval			1,00						
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2023	Performance Management Framework reviewed and submitted to Council for approval			1,00						
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2024	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme				325,00	325,00	325,00	325,00	325,00	325,00
Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2023	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2022				4,00	4,00	4,00	4,00	4,00	4,00
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed LED Strategy submitted to Council for approval				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Develop a Precinct Plan for informal trade and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Precinct Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Develop an Investment Incentive Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Investment Incentive Policy developed and submitted to Council for approval				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the Communication Strategy including the Language Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed Communication Strategy including the Language Policy submitted to Council for approval				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the 5th generation Final IDP and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Final IDP compiled and submitted to Council for approval				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Develop a Service Charter and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Service Charter developed and submitted to Council for approval				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Performance Management Framework reviewed and submitted to Council for approval				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2023/24 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2024	% of the budget spent				1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%

Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2024 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate					15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives					1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the HR Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	HR Strategy developed and submitted to Council for approval					1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>											
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.	21 247	21 260								
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs	22 532	22 580								
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18 621	18 650								
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	18 823	18 900								
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	8 891	9 200								
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	8 891	9 200								
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	8 891	9 200								
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	8 891	9 200								
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing ) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage	18,46%	45,00%								
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	% of outstanding service debtors	15,66%	16,50%								
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	2,05	1,5								
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100)	% unaccounted for electricity	5,41%	10,00%								
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 20% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100)	% unaccounted for water	31,12%	25,00%								
Submit the approved financial statements for 2020/21 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2021	Approved financial statements for 2020/21 submitted to the AG	1	1								
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2022 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	93,23%	95,00%								
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 January 2022	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1	1								
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2020/21 financial year by 31 January 2022	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2020/21	0	1								
Review the Long Term Financial Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2022	Long Term Financial Plan submitted to Council for approval	1	1								
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.									21 380,00	
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs									23 250,00	
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property									19 160,00	
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property									19 200,00	
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water									9 660,00	
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity									9 660,00	
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation									9 660,00	
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2023	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal									9 660,00	
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2023 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing ) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage									45,00%	
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2023 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	% of outstanding service debtors									16,50%	

Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2023 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash		1,50						
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2023 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100)	% unaccounted for electricity		10,00%						
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 25% by 30 June 2023 ((Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water purchased or purified) x 100)	% unaccounted for water		25,00%						
Submit the approved financial statements for 2021/22 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2022	Approved financial statements for 2021/22 submitted to the AG		1,00						
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2023 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted		95,00%						
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2023	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2021/22		1,00						
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2021/22 financial year by 31 January 2023	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.			21 380,00	21 380,00	21 380,00	21 380,00	21 380,00	21 380,00
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs			23 250,00	23 250,00	23 250,00	23 250,00	23 250,00	23 250,00
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property			19 160,00	19 160,00	19 160,00	19 160,00	19 160,00	19 160,00
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property			19 200,00	19 200,00	19 200,00	19 200,00	19 200,00	19 200,00
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water			9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity			9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation			9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal			9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for electricity		10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for water		25,00%	25,00%	25,00%	25,00%	25,00%	25,00%	25,00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 25% by 30 June 2024	% of debt coverage			45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2024 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing ) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of outstanding service debtors			16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2024 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash			1,50	1,50	1,50	1,50	1,50	1,50
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2024 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Approved financial statements for 2021/22 submitted to the AG			1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Submit the approved financial statements for 2022/23 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2023	% Payment achieved Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted			95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2024 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2021/22			1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2024				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2022/23 financial year by 31 January 2024				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>									
Plan & conduct 24 roadblocks by 30 June 2022	Number of roadblocks conducted	0	24						
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	Disaster Management Plan reviewed & submitted to Council	1	1						
	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1							
Review the Municipal Rental Unit Maintenance Plan and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Plan reviewed & submitted to Council								
	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1							
Compile a Municipal Court Strategic Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Municipal Court Strategic Plan compiled and submitted to Council for approval								
	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1							
Review the Business Plan for the Municipal Court and submit to the Department of Justice for consideration by 30 June 2022	Business Plan reviewed and submitted to the Department of Justice								
	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1							

Review the Safety Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Safety Plan reviewed and submitted to Council	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1																	
Review the Sport Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Sport Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	New performance indicator for 2021/22	1																	
Review of the Community Social Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Community Social Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	New performance indicator for 2021/22	1																	
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2022	Number of community development programs implemented	New performance indicator for 2021/22	8																	
Conduct inspections pertaining to the Fire Protection Regulations and Fire Safety Bylaw during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of inspections conducted		100	100																
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2022	% of grant funding spent	New performance indicator for 2021/22	0,95																	
Plan & conduct 24 roadblocks by 30 June 2023	Number of roadblocks conducted				24,00															
Develop an Implementation Plan for the upgrade of the municipal rental units and submit to Council by 30 September 2022	Implementation Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval				1,00															
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade and maintenance of the municipal rental units by 30 June 2023 {(total actual expenditure/total budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90,00%															
Submit a report to Council on the implementation of the Municipal Court Strategic Plan by 31 May 2023	Report submitted				1,00															
Develop an implementation plan for the Safety Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 September 2022	Implementation Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval				1,00															
Review the Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2023 (Final)	Final reviewed Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan submitted to Council for approval				1,00															
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2023	Number of community development programs implemented				8,00															
Conduct 500 planned inspections in accordance with the Fire Protection Regulations and Fire Safety Bylaw during the 2022/23 financial year	Number of planned inspections conducted				500,00															
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2023	% of grant funding spent				95,00%															
Review the Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan submitted to Council for approval					1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2024	Number of community development programs implemented					8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00	8,00
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2024	% of grant funding spent					95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Vote 7 - Engineering Services																				
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2022 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project budget spent		56,93%	90,00%																
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2022 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent		46,62%	90,00%																
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2022 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of capital budget spent		79,97%	90,00%																
Complete the construction of the Zwelethamba municipal swimming pool by 31 December 2021	Construction completed	New Performance indicator 2021/2022	1																	
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022		527	662																
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent towards the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2022 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of capital budget spent		0,00%	90,00%																
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2023 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90,00%															
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2023 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90,00%															
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2023 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90,00%															
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2023 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90,00%															
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of gravel roads by 30 June 2023 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90,00%															
Develop an Infrastructure Electrical Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2022	Master Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval			1,00																

Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2024 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2024 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2024 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of gravel roads by 30 June 2024 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Review the Electrical Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2023	Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2024 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>										
Spend 90% of the roll-over budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2022 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100}	% of budget spent	88,11%	90,00%							
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2021/22 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	96,50%	95,00%							
Review the 4th Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit it to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	1	1							
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 March 2022	1	1							
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2021/22 financial year {(Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant	75,87%	80,00%							
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2022/23 financial year	% water quality level per quarter			95,00%						
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2023	Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report submitted to Council for consideration			1,00						
80% of sewage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2022/23 financial year {(Number of sewage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewage samples tested)x100}	% of sewage samples compliant			80,00%						
Complete the investigation for sewerage blockages in Worcester and Rawsonville by the end of September 2022	Number of investigations completed			2,00						
Spend 90% of the budget allocated towards the improvement of the sewerage system by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100}	% of budget spent			90,00%						
Installation of recycling awareness boards in all towns by 30 June 2023	Number of recycling awareness boards installed			4,00						
Recycle 80 tonnage of waste by 30 June 2023	Tonnage of waste recycle			80,00						
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2023 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100}	% of budget spent			90,00%						
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2023/24 financial year	% water quality level per quarter			95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2024	Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report submitted to Council for consideration			1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
80% of sewage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2023/24 financial year {(Number of sewage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewage samples tested)x100}	% of sewage samples compliant			80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Spend 90% of the budget allocated towards the improvement of the sewerage system by 30 June 2024 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100}	% of budget spent			90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2024 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100}	% of budget spent			90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating		Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	9,4%	9,5%	8,8%	8,2%	8,3%	8,3%	8,3%	7,9%	7,9%	7,6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	11,1%	11,2%	10,0%	9,4%	10,3%	10,3%	10,3%	9,1%	9,1%	8,7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	129,1%	29,3%	66,3%	66,3%	66,3%	53,2%	44,6%	0,0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	609,7%	609,7%	609,7%	609,7%	555,9%	664,2%	611,4%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,8	1,6	1,7	1,5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,8	2,1	2,6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,8	1,6	1,7	1,5	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,8	2,1	2,6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,6	1,4	1,4	1,1	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,2	1,1	1,3
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		113,3%	110,2%	105,1%	116,2%	116,9%	116,9%	116,9%	118,0%	119,0%	120,2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3,4%	3,2%	4,4%	5,6%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	7,0%	11,3%	15,3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	116,2%	116,2%	116,2%	116,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		114,8%	140,2%	67,5%	187,5%	290,6%	290,6%	290,6%	196,7%	6321,8%	1430,7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	20 010 307	20 992 815	15 096 459	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 714 096	85 898 464	27 551 948	19 740 000	19 740 000	19 740 000	19 740 000	19 740 000	19 740 000	19 740 000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7,1%	7,4%	6,1%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	3 448 659	2 427 391	2 017 691	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	18 233 640	13 073 697	8 878 644	8 078 743	8 078 743	8 078 743	8 078 743	8 078 743	8 078 743	8 078 743

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Water Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24,3%	17,1%	14,3%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,9%	29,6%	28,8%	28,0%	29,3%	29,3%	29,3%	28,4%	27,4%	26,6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,6%	31,2%	30,3%	29,4%	30,9%	30,9%		29,7%	28,7%	27,9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4,3%	6,7%	6,0%	5,7%	6,4%	6,4%		5,4%	5,2%	5,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15,6%	15,0%	16,6%	21,0%	19,6%	19,6%	19,6%	20,2%	19,5%	19,0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	26,5	22,9	19,2	20,6	20,6	20,6	20,0	21,4	22,8	24,6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	5,5%	4,8%	7,7%	10,2%	6,8%	6,8%	6,8%	12,7%	20,2%	26,4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,2	1,1	1,7	0,7	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,0	0,1

#### References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

#### Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	75 546	81 426	87 034	97 456	98 005	98 005	98 005	107 343	116 487	126 220	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	
Own capex	71 205	87 462	80 918	95 665	112 042	112 042	112 042	90 680	78 151	49 414	
Borrowing	–	–	104 458	28 069	74 254	74 254	74 254	48 206	34 880	–	



**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>Demographics</b>													
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12												nil
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>													
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)										
	2												
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>													
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	212 682	212 682	212 682	212 682	
Number of poor people in municipal area													
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	54 284	54 284	54 284	54 284	
Number of poor households in municipal area													
Definition of poor household (R per month)													
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3												
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	
<b>Total number of households</b>			<b>35 003</b>	<b>36 495</b>	<b>42 527</b>	<b>42 527</b>	<b>42 527</b>	<b>42 527</b>	<b>42 527</b>	<b>42 527</b>	<b>42 527</b>	<b>42 527</b>	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4												
Dwellings provided by province/s													
Dwellings provided by private sector	5												
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>Economic</b>	6												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						2,9%	4,9%	6,9%	6,0%	4,9%	4,6%	4,6%	
Interest rate - borrowing													

Interest rate - investment					6,3%	3,5%	4,9%	5,4%	5,9%	4,6%	4,6%	
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											nil
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

#### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	19 372	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	6 949	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	962	962	962	962	962	962
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	962	962	962	962	962	962
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 555	18 555	18 555	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 687	2 687	2 687	411	411	411	411	411	411
		Chemical toilet	4 263	4 263	4 263	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 504	25 504	25 504	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									

		Removed at least once a week	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	19 372	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	6 949	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	962	962	962	962	962	962
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	962	962	962	962	962	962
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 555	18 555	18 555	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 687	2 687	2 687	411	411	411	411	411	411
		Chemical toilet	4 263	4 263	4 263	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 504	25 504	25 504	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>	<b>20 714</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>			<b>2020/21</b>	<b>2021/22</b>	<b>2022/23</b>	<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>			<b>2024/25 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
			<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2025/26</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2026/27</b>
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	5 471 086	4 966 573	5 463 230	6 800 000	27 800 000	27 800 000	7 684 000	8 682 920	9 811 700
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9 556	10 500	6 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 500	8 500	8 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	14 446 208	7 231 586	22 050 000	24 000 000	24 000 000	24 000 000	25 200 000	26 460 000	27 783 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9 556	10 500	6 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 500	8 500	8 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	20 447 000	9 548 281	25 519 100	27 000 000	27 000 000	27 000 000	26 775 000	28 113 750	29 519 438
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9 556	9 850	6 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 500	8 500	8 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	12 830 000	6 072 521	15 750 000	16 900 000	16 900 000	16 900 000	17 745 000	18 632 250	19 563 863	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9 556	10 500	6 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 500	8 500	8 500	Nil
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	89 348	89 089	148 753	68 137	36 648	36 648	36 648	56 574	1 841	8 519
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	221 996	237 891	315 479	119 933	118 781	118 781	118 781	207 363	281 262	405 410
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1,2	1,1	1,7	0,7	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,0	0,1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6,3%	(6,1%)	3,4%	(6,3%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	3,6%	3,6%	3,7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	92,2%	92,9%	86,8%	77,1%	85,1%	85,1%	85,1%	79,7%	81,6%	83,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4,3%	4,6%	5,7%	4,7%	4,8%	4,8%	4,8%	4,4%	4,2%	4,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19	8	99,4%	94,0%	85,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	59,3%	22,7%	43,7%	43,7%	43,7%	34,7%	30,9%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(1,5%)	58,2%	46,2%	(34,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	107,1%	75,4%	44,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,0%	3,2%	3,0%	3,0%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,3%	3,3%	3,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	50,9%	18,4%	26,8%	10,1%	13,8%	13,8%	0,0%	11,6%	5,5%	22,8%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			12.3%	(0.1%)	9.4%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	9.6%	9.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			10.9%	4.0%	4.1%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			14.1%	(3.7%)	14.7%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			10.8%	1.4%	4.2%	(1.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.3%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			10.9%	7.1%	0.3%	(2.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
#REF!	18(1)a			4.0%	7.1%	4.2%	(2.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		800 032	898 080	897 476	981 404	978 004	978 004	978 004	1 071 611	1 174 168	1 288 220
Service charges			800 032	898 080	897 476	981 404	978 004	978 004	978 004	1 071 611	1 174 168	1 288 220
Property rates			155 977	173 037	180 018	187 406	191 406	191 406	191 406	200 977	211 026	221 577
Service charges - electricity revenue			431 937	492 826	474 632	544 474	541 774	541 774	541 774	612 204	691 791	781 723
Service charges - water revenue			93 942	104 101	105 610	110 094	108 794	108 794	108 794	115 599	121 379	127 448
Service charges - sanitation revenue			76 021	84 271	90 274	90 530	88 230	88 230	88 230	92 642	97 274	102 137
Service charges - refuse removal			42 155	43 844	46 941	48 900	47 800	47 800	47 800	50 190	52 700	55 334
Service charges - other												
Interest			9 416	9 061	9 463	9 908	7 903	7 903	7 903	9 391	9 823	10 275
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			71 205	87 462	185 377	123 734	186 296	186 296	186 296	138 886	113 031	49 414
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		804 994	887 197	890 530	970 052	966 307	966 307	966 307	1 094 036	1 214 815	1 351 474
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		873 489	954 711	1 025 731	1 257 965	1 135 146	1 135 146	1 135 146	1 372 269	1 488 912	1 617 445
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		3 320	24 313	76 515	(48 442)	-	-	100 042	128 147	137 974
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		221 090	209 509	239 168	253 593	301 690	301 690	301 690	253 183	275 097	281 077
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		124 588	143 097	270 819	190 531	293 257	293 257	293 257	193 296	174 071	111 928
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		63 366	26 276	72 664	19 150	40 359	40 359		22 509	9 650	25 501
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										177 889	189 856	205 012
DoRA capital grants total MFY										54 410	61 040	62 514
Provincial operating grants										19 664	23 701	13 051
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality and Other grant providers										1 220	500	500
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										253 183	275 097	281 077
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										-	-	-
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										174 394	188 156	203 212
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1 895	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 600	1 700	1 800
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										-	-	-
										177 889	189 856	205 012
<b>DoRA Capital</b>												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										14 620	19 431	17 518
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										39 790	41 609	44 996
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										54 410	61 040	62 514
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1 882)	3 320	24 313	76 515	(48 442)	-	-	100 042	128 147	137 974
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			1 070 848	1 132 247	1 272 082	1 473 841	1 365 400	1 365 400	1 365 400	1 609 626	1 743 332	1 877 780
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			1 073 724	1 122 025	1 236 610	1 483 960	1 450 144	1 450 144	1 450 144	1 620 217	1 750 005	1 881 417
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(2 875)	10 222	35 472	(10 119)	(84 744)	(84 744)	(84 744)	(10 592)	(6 673)	(3 637)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										-		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				5,7%	12,4%	15,9%	(7,4%)	0,0%	0,0%	17,9%	8,3%	7,7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				10,9%	4,0%	4,1%	2,1%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				14,1%	(3,7%)	14,7%	(0,5%)	0,0%	0,0%	13,0%	13,0%	13,0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				12,3%	(0,1%)	9,4%	(0,3%)	0,0%	0,0%	9,6%	9,6%	9,7%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				4,5%	10,2%	20,0%	(2,3%)	0,0%	0,0%	11,7%	8,0%	7,5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				4,8%	9,3%	12,8%	(3,3%)	0,0%	0,0%	14,3%	4,6%	4,6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				16,5%	(2,6%)	15,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	12,7%	15,7%	15,7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					335087,9475	1035457,992				1144932,293		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			1,9%	3,1%	2,9%	3,4%	3,4%	3,4%		3,2%	3,2%	3,4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			5,4%	5,0%	7,9%	6,3%	8,5%	8,5%		6,2%	6,6%	5,2%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4,3%	4,6%	5,7%	4,7%	4,8%	4,8%	4,8%	4,4%	4,2%	4,0%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	104 458	28 069	74 254	74 254	74 254	48 206	34 880	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			124 588	143 097	270 819	190 531	293 257	293 257	293 257	193 296	174 071	111 928
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(100,0%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)	(100,0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			175,0%	163,6%	334,7%	199,2%	261,7%	261,7%	261,7%	213,2%	222,7%	226,5%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			124 588	143 097	270 819	190 531	293 257	293 257	293 257	193 296	174 071	111 928
Asset Renewal			82 583	46 181	133 597	97 487	133 201	133 201	-	82 232	94 922	52 001
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			66,3%	32,3%	49,3%	51,2%	45,4%	45,4%	0,0%	42,5%	54,5%	46,5%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			92,2%	92,9%	86,8%	77,1%	85,1%	85,1%	85,1%	79,7%	81,6%	83,6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			9,4%	9,5%	8,8%	8,2%	8,3%	8,3%	8,3%	7,9%	7,9%	7,6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	59,3%	22,7%	43,7%	43,7%	43,7%	34,7%	30,9%	0,0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			221 996	237 891	315 479	119 933	118 781	118 781	118 781	207 363	281 262	405 410
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			36,6%	21,1%	46,5%	46,0%	58,9%	58,9%		44,4%	43,5%	42,7%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2,3%	2,9%	4,1%	2,9%	3,3%	3,3%		2,8%	2,7%	2,7%
Total Operating Revenue			1 070 848	1 132 247	1 272 082	1 473 841	1 365 400	1 365 400	1 365 400	1 609 626	1 743 332	1 877 780
Total Operating Expenditure			1 073 724	1 122 025	1 236 610	1 483 960	1 450 144	1 450 144	1 450 144	1 620 217	1 750 005	1 881 417
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(2 875)	10 222	35 472	(10 119)	(84 744)	(84 744)	(84 744)	(10 592)	(6 673)	(3 637)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			221 996	237 891	315 479	119 933	118 781	118 781	118 781	207 363	281 262	405 410
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References  
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2020/07/01	2021/07/01	2022/07/01	2023/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	yes	yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		N	N	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			-		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	7	7			-		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			-		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	2	2	2	2			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			-		
No. of properties	5	28 723	-	-	-			-		
No. of sectional title values	5	655	-	-	-			-		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			-		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	2	2	-			-		
No. of objections by rate payers		4	2	2	2			-		
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	-	-	-			-		
No. of successful objections	8	3	2	2	-			-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	3	-	-	-			-		
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1			-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	12 974 771	13 753 257	13 753 257	15 139 900			-		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		604 454 000	640 721 240	640 721 240	963 382 500			-		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		369	391	394	394	418	418	443	470	498
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		205	218	211	211	224	224	237	251	266
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 536	1 629	1 614	1 614	1 711	1 711	1 814	1 923	2 038
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>2 111</b>	<b>2 238</b>	<b>2 219</b>	<b>2 219</b>	<b>2 353</b>	<b>2 353</b>	<b>2 494</b>	<b>2 643</b>	<b>2 802</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	24 480	32 866	33 244	33 244	35 238	35 238	37 353	39 594	41 970
Total market value (Rm)	5	24 480	32 866	33 244	33 244	35 238	35 238	37 353	39 594	41 970
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%			100,0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	186 778	173 037	180 067	187 400	191 406	191 406	229 826	241 318	253 383
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	148 178	164 385	168 686	168 660	172 266	172 266	206 844	217 186	228 045
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95,0%	95,0%	93,7%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	2 120	2 901	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 690	2 940	3 116
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2 794	2 988	13 337	13 125	12 889	12 889	13 781	14 470	15 194
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		28 008	29 954	14 713	14 378	12 573	12 573	15 074	15 827	16 619
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>30 802</b>	<b>32 942</b>	<b>28 050</b>	<b>27 503</b>	<b>25 462</b>	<b>25 462</b>	<b>28 855</b>	<b>30 297</b>	<b>31 812</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>													
<b>Valuation:</b>													
No. of properties		1 068	233	7	21 497	1 887	241	109	374	-	-	-	25
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394 310
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 940
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 614 225
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	2 940	682	-	13 493	13 086	773	1 266	45	-	-	-	32 284 077
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>													
Average rate	3	0,017365	0,017365	0,017365	0,008682	0,001415	0,002171	0,017365	0,017365	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	12 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 889
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	8 380	-	4 160	-	33	-	-	-	12 573
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	21 270	-	4 160	-	33	-	-	-	25 462

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>													
<b>Valuation:</b>													
No. of properties		1 068	233	7	21 497	1 887	241	109	374	-	-	-	25 1
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>													
Average rate	3	0,018367	0,018367	0,018367	0,009184	0,001497	0,001497	0,018367	0,018367	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	13 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 781
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	14 212	-	832	-	29	-	-	-	15 074
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	<b>27 993</b>	-	<b>832</b>	-	<b>29</b>	-	-	-	<b>28 855</b>

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0,0088	0,0077	0,0081	0,0087	0,0092	0,0097	0,0103
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0088	0,0077	0,0081	0,0087	0,0092	0,0097	0,0103
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0,0013	0,0013	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	0,0017
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	0,0174	0,0184	0,0195	0,0206
Business and commercial properties			0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	0,0174	0,0184	0,0195	0,0206
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	0,0174	0,0184	0,0195	0,0206
Municipal properties			0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	0,0174	0,0184	0,0195	0,0206
Public service infrastructure			0,0022	0,0019	0,0020	0,0022	0,0023	0,0024	0,0026
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	0,0174	0,0184	0,0195	0,0206
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties			0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	0,0174	0,0184	0,0195	0,0206
Industrial properties			0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	0,0174	0,0184	0,0195	0,0206
Mining properties			0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	0,0174	0,0184	0,0195	0,0206
Residential properties			0,0088	0,0077	0,0081	0,0087	0,0092	0,0097	0,0103
Agricultural properties			0,0013	0,0013	0,0013	0,0014	0,0015	0,0016	0,0017
Public benefit organisations			0,0022	0,0019	0,0020	0,0022	0,0023	0,0024	0,0026
Public service purpose properties			0,0176	0,0154	0,0162	0,0174	0,0184	0,0195	0,0206
Public service infrastructure properties			0,0022	0,0019	0,0020	0,0022	0,0023	0,0024	0,0026
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			70 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			65 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>		2	65 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	310 000	310 000	310 000
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			-	45,65	-	51,74	54,79	58,07	61,56
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	4,52	4,74	5,00	5,34	5,65	5,99	6,35
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	7,91	8,31	8,76	9,37	9,91	10,51	11,14
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	13,55	14,23	15,00	16,05	16,98	18,00	19,08
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	13,55	26,09	27,51	29,42	31,12	32,99	34,97
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	24,85	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			43,48	310,43	328	350,65	371	393	416
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			134,78	233,04	248	265,22	281	297	315
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	51,69	62,92	67,62	77,83	86,42	95,96	106,55
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	1,0981	1,2584	1,3524	1,5566	1,7284	1,9192	2,1311
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	1,4119	1,6179	1,7387	2,0013	2,2222	2,4676	2,7400
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	1,9871	2,2771	2,4472	2,8167	3,1276	3,4729	3,8563
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	2,3401	2,6816	2,8819	3,3170	3,6832	4,0899	4,5414
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			96	104	110	118	126	134	143
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			186	196	206	221	233	247	261

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		476,73	391,42	412,67	441,35	441,35	441,35	5,8%	466,84	494,85	524,54
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		1 911,31	2 190,17	2 353,77	2 709,19	2 709,19	2 709,19	11,0%	3 008,29	3 340,41	3 709,19
Water: Basic levy		43,48	45,65	48,26	51,74	51,74	51,74	5,9%	54,79	58,07	61,56
Water: Consumption		246,27	257,05	271,06	289,92	289,92	289,92	5,8%	306,64	325,04	344,55
Sanitation		295,65	310,43	327,83	350,65	350,65	350,65	5,9%	371,30	393,58	417,19
Refuse removal		186,23	195,54	206,30	220,65	220,65	220,65	5,8%	233,41	247,41	262,26
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3 159,67</b>	<b>3 390,27</b>	<b>3 619,89</b>	<b>4 063,51</b>	<b>4 063,51</b>	<b>4 063,51</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>4 441,27</b>	<b>4 859,36</b>	<b>5 319,28</b>
VAT on Services		402,44	449,83	481,08	543,32	543,32	543,32	9,7%	596,16	654,68	719,21
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>3 562,11</b>	<b>3 840,10</b>	<b>4 100,97</b>	<b>4 606,83</b>	<b>4 606,83</b>	<b>4 606,83</b>	<b>9,3%</b>	<b>5 037,43</b>	<b>5 514,04</b>	<b>6 038,49</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>7,8%</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>9,3%</b>	<b>9,5%</b>	<b>9,5%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		321,69	263,08	277,37	296,65	296,65	296,65	5,8%	313,78	332,61	352,56
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		776,54	889,84	956,31	1 100,71	1 100,71	1 100,71	11,0%	1 222,23	1 357,17	1 507,00
Water: Basic levy		43,48	45,65	48,26	51,74	51,74	51,74	5,9%	54,79	58,07	61,56
Water: Consumption		178,51	187,43	196,03	209,64	209,64	209,64	5,8%	221,76	235,07	249,17
Sanitation		295,65	310,43	327,83	350,65	350,65	350,65	5,9%	371,30	393,58	417,19
Refuse removal		186,23	195,54	206,30	220,65	220,65	220,65	5,8%	233,41	247,41	262,26
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 802,10</b>	<b>1 891,98</b>	<b>2 012,10</b>	<b>2 230,04</b>	<b>2 230,04</b>	<b>2 230,04</b>	<b>8,4%</b>	<b>2 417,27</b>	<b>2 623,90</b>	<b>2 849,74</b>
VAT on Services		222,06	244,34	260,21	290,01	290,01	290,01	8,8%	315,52	343,69	374,58
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>2 024,17</b>	<b>2 136,32</b>	<b>2 272,31</b>	<b>2 520,05</b>	<b>2 520,05</b>	<b>2 520,05</b>	<b>8,4%</b>	<b>2 732,79</b>	<b>2 967,60</b>	<b>3 224,32</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>5,5%</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>10,9%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>8,4%</b>	<b>8,6%</b>	<b>8,7%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>	3										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		116,28	19,25	20,30	21,71	21,71	21,71	5,8%	22,96	24,34	25,80
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		407,88	467,39	502,30	578,15	578,15	578,15	11,0%	641,98	712,85	791,55
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		79,10	83,10	87,60	93,70	93,70	93,70	5,8%	99,11	105,06	111,36
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse removal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>603,25</b>	<b>569,74</b>	<b>610,20</b>	<b>693,56</b>	<b>693,56</b>	<b>693,56</b>	<b>10,2%</b>	<b>764,05</b>	<b>842,24</b>	<b>928,71</b>
VAT on Services		73,05	82,57	88,49	100,78	100,78	100,78	10,3%	111,16	122,69	135,44
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>676,30</b>	<b>652,31</b>	<b>698,69</b>	<b>794,34</b>	<b>794,34</b>	<b>794,34</b>	<b>10,2%</b>	<b>875,21</b>	<b>964,93</b>	<b>1 064,14</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>(3,5%)</b>	<b>7,1%</b>	<b>13,7%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>10,2%</b>	<b>10,3%</b>	<b>10,3%</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		101 414	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	101 414	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		101 414	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	25 000	25 000	25 000

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		N0	Fixed interest rate	0,0924	None	None	45369	10000000	15 October 2523	10 000 000,00	227 835,62			10 227 835,62
STANDARD		N0	Fixed interest rate	0,0925	None	None	45370	10000000	27 May 2531	10 000 000,00	230 616,44			10 230 616,44
ABSA		N0	Fixed interest rate	0,0933	None	None	45399	5000000	28 November 2319	5 000 000,00	153 369,86			5 153 369,86
NEDBANK		N0	Fixed interest rate	0,091	None	None	45401	5000000	20 May 2316	5 000 000,00	152 082,19			5 152 082,19
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Municipality sub-total										30 000 000,00				30 763 904,11
Entities														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									30 000 000,00				30 763 904,11

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		179 139	164 603	252 462	328 391	328 391	328 391	299 451	357 749	329 309
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	179 139	164 603	252 462	328 391	328 391	328 391	299 451	357 749	329 309
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	179 139	164 603	252 462	328 391	328 391	328 391	299 451	357 749	329 309

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
RECEIPTS:	1, 2										
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		149 261	137 767	152 673	169 075	168 792	168 792	177 889	189 856	205 012	
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		145 330	131 552	147 822	162 453	162 453	162 453	174 394	188 156	203 212	
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 076	4 665	3 301	5 072	4 789	4 789	1 895	-	-	
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 600	1 700	1 800	
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		(695)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
		12 410	14 046	18 565	16 601	56 771	56 771	19 664	23 701	13 051	
Provincial Government:											
Capacity Building		1 000	290	200	1 103	1 903	1 903	466	118	118	
Capacity Building and Other		300	328	513	3 871	9 143	9 143	4 913	10 913	520	
Disaster and Emergency Services		236	-	118	-	15	15	-	-	-	
Health		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		475	10 900	5 905	-	34 000	34 000	1 457	786	-	
Infrastructure		-	94	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 125	118	10 789	11 223	11 224	11 224	11 504	11 530	12 047	
Other		94	150	244	214	296	296	1 124	94	94	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		180	2 076	96	190	190	190	200	260	272	
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
District Municipality:		600	962	605	500	1 088	1 088	600	-	-	
All Grants		600	962	605	500	1 088	1 088	600	-	-	
Other Grant Providers:		3 878	704	763	620	1 700	1 700	620	500	500	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		500	704	763	-	-	-	620	500	500	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Non-profit Institutions		3 378	-	-	620	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	166 149	153 479	172 605	186 796	228 351	228 351	198 773	214 057	218 563	
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:		50 820	55 302	74 917	64 847	70 690	70 690	54 410	61 040	62 514	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		17 000	21 000	15 000	20 238	20 238	20 238	14 620	19 431	17 518	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		33 820	34 302	40 500	40 609	37 893	37 893	39 790	41 609	44 996	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	10 310	-	8 380	8 380	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	5 107	-	179	179	-	-	-	Nil
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>1 994</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Capacity Building and Other		100	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	100	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Infrastructure		-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	244	850	1 171	1 171	-	-	-	
Other		1 900	-	-	1 100	1 479	1 479	-	-	-	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	Nil
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		<b>1 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>54 537</b>	<b>55 591</b>	<b>76 911</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>73 340</b>	<b>73 340</b>	<b>54 410</b>	<b>61 040</b>	<b>62 514</b>	
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>220 686</b>	<b>209 070</b>	<b>249 516</b>	<b>253 593</b>	<b>301 690</b>	<b>301 690</b>	<b>253 183</b>	<b>275 097</b>	<b>281 077</b>	

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		149 956	93 916	152 673	169 075	168 792	168 792	177 889	189 856	205 012
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		145 330	87 701	147 822	162 453	162 453	162 453	174 394	188 156	203 212
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	4 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 076	-	3 301	5 072	4 789	4 789	1 895	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 600	1 700	1 800
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		12 410	13 967	12 552	16 601	56 771	56 771	19 664	23 701	13 051
Capacity Building		1 000	185	513	1 103	1 903	1 903	466	118	118
Capacity Building and Other		300	328	-	3 871	9 143	9 143	4 913	10 913	520
Disaster and Emergency Services		236	265	200	-	15	15	-	-	-
Health		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		475	10 752	360	-	34 000	34 000	1 457	786	-
Infrastructure		-	18	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		10 125	58	10 937	11 223	11 224	11 224	11 504	11 530	12 047
Other		94	150	256	214	296	296	1 124	94	94
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		180	2 076	96	190	190	190	200	260	272
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		600	587	1 038	500	1 088	1 088	600	-	-
All Grants		600	587	1 038	500	1 088	1 088	600	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		3 878	704	763	620	1 700	1 700	620	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		500	704	763	-	-	-	620	500	500
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		3 378	-	-	620	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		166 844	109 174	167 025	186 796	228 351	228 351	198 773	214 057	218 563
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		50 820	55 370	68 948	64 847	70 690	70 690	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		17 000	21 069	15 000	20 238	20 238	20 238	14 620	19 431	17 518
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		33 820	34 302	44 987	40 609	37 893	37 893	39 790	41 609	44 996
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	1 930	-	8 380	8 380	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	3 752	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	3 279	-	179	179	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>1 962</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		100	189	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	25	843	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	800	850	850	850	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	319	-	321	321	-	-	-
Other		1 900	-	-	-	379	379	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
All Grants		-	429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		<b>1 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>54 537</b>	<b>56 013</b>	<b>70 910</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>73 340</b>	<b>73 340</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>221 381</b>	<b>165 188</b>	<b>237 935</b>	<b>253 593</b>	<b>301 690</b>	<b>301 690</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>	<b>#VALUE!</b>

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Exclude "Nil"
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand											
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3										
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Current year receipts		149 956	137 767	152 673	169 075	168 792	168 792	177 889	189 856	205 012	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance		149 956	137 767	152 673	169 075	168 792	168 792	177 889	189 856	205 012	
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Current year receipts		12 410	14 046	18 565	16 601	56 771	56 771	19 664	23 701	13 051	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance		12 410	14 046	18 565	16 601	56 771	56 771	19 664	23 701	13 051	
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Current year receipts		600	962	605	500	1 088	1 088	600	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance		600	962	605	500	1 088	1 088	600	-	-	
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Current year receipts		3 878	704	763	620	1 700	1 700	620	500	500	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance		3 878	704	763	620	1 700	1 700	620	500	500	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		166 844	153 479	172 605	186 796	228 351	228 351	198 773	214 057	218 563	
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3										
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Current year receipts		50 820	55 302	74 917	64 847	70 690	70 690	54 410	61 040	62 514	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance		50 820	55 302	74 917	64 847	70 690	70 690	54 410	61 040	62 514	
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Current year receipts		2 000	289	1 994	1 950	2 650	2 650	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance		2 000	289	1 994	1 950	2 650	2 650	-	-	-	
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Nil
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		52 820	55 591	76 911	66 797	73 340	73 340	54 410	61 040	62 514	
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		219 664	209 070	249 516	253 593	301 690	301 690	253 183	275 097	281 077	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check Operating Transfers and Subsidies (A4)	(1 163)	(274)	962	-	33 621	33 621	4 043	15 284	4 506
Check Capital Transfers and Grants Funding (A5)	(563)	(44)	(8 531)	-	(33 621)	(33 621)	(52 551)	6 630	1 474

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	–	87	118	–	126	126	126	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		–	87	118	–	126	126	126	–	–	–
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	92	109	–	99	99	99	99	104	109	114
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		92	109	–	99	99	99	99	104	109	114
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	1 025	–	–	1 680	5 880	5 880	5 880	3 264	3 202	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		1 025	–	–	1 680	5 880	5 880	5 880	3 264	3 202	–
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Operational		1 689	2 398	2 599	2 432	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 530	2 647	2 769
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		1 689	2 398	2 599	2 432	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 530	2 647	2 769
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational		1 593	1 172	703	1 822	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 813	1 897	1 985
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		1 593	1 172	703	1 822	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 813	1 897	1 985
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	4 399	3 767	3 419	6 033	10 344	10 344	10 344	7 711	7 855	4 868
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational	5	53	–	–	105	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		53	–	–	105	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		53	–	–	105	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	4 452	3 767	3 419	6 138	10 344	10 344	10 344	7 711	7 855	4 868

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	14 080	14 752	15 345	16 963	17 963	17 963	17 750	18 567	19 422
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 532	1 125	1 168	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 294	1 353	1 416
Medical Aid Contributions		311	237	228	234	234	234	293	307	321
Motor Vehicle Allowance		679	520	389	426	426	426	397	416	435
Cellphone Allowance		1 672	1 651	1 670	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 860	1 946	2 035
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		147	30	267	148	148	148	164	172	180
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>18 421</b>	<b>18 315</b>	<b>19 066</b>	<b>20 720</b>	<b>21 720</b>	<b>21 720</b>	<b>21 757</b>	<b>22 760</b>	<b>23 809</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(0,6%)</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>8,7%</b>	<b>4,8%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>0,2%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	7 061	5 741	5 822	9 331	9 331	9 331	9 881	10 336	10 812
Pension and UIF Contributions		591	601	659	844	844	844	893	934	978
Medical Aid Contributions		92	99	45	109	109	109	119	124	130
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	899	1 333	1 507	1 404	1 404	1 404	1 486	1 555	1 627
Cellphone Allowance	3	239	486	288	346	346	346	346	362	379
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	51	385	243	337	337	337	343	359	376
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>8 932</b>	<b>8 645</b>	<b>8 564</b>	<b>12 370</b>	<b>12 370</b>	<b>12 370</b>	<b>13 067</b>	<b>13 670</b>	<b>14 301</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(3,2%)</b>	<b>(0,9%)</b>	<b>44,4%</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,6%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		188 754	200 024	204 717	255 868	233 820	233 820	276 619	289 348	302 663
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 715	36 514	38 540	47 534	47 534	47 534	52 370	54 788	57 319
Medical Aid Contributions		20 014	20 784	22 005	28 279	28 279	28 279	31 693	33 155	34 685
Overtime		21 184	23 888	24 355	16 637	25 137	25 137	26 371	27 587	28 860
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8 345	9 131	9 789	11 443	11 383	11 383	11 930	12 480	13 056
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 660	1 378	1 362	1 405	1 405	1 405	990	1 041	1 093
Housing Allowances	3	2 214	1 613	1 680	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 304	2 413	2 527
Other benefits and allowances	3	26 409	26 452	25 604	28 765	28 766	28 766	32 239	33 737	35 305
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	20 251	—	0	0	1	1	2
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	6 474	6 697	6 818	7 028	7 028	7 028	7 545	7 892	8 256
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	0	0	0	0	0
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	2 567	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 699	1 780	1 865
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>310 768</b>	<b>326 481</b>	<b>357 687</b>	<b>400 778</b>	<b>387 169</b>	<b>387 169</b>	<b>443 761</b>	<b>464 224</b>	<b>485 630</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5,1%</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>12,0%</b>	<b>(3,4%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>14,6%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>338 121</b>	<b>353 442</b>	<b>385 318</b>	<b>433 868</b>	<b>421 260</b>	<b>421 260</b>	<b>478 585</b>	<b>500 654</b>	<b>523 740</b>
			<b>4,5%</b>	<b>9,0%</b>	<b>12,6%</b>	<b>(2,9%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>13,6%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>338 121</b>	<b>353 442</b>	<b>385 318</b>	<b>433 868</b>	<b>421 260</b>	<b>421 260</b>	<b>478 585</b>	<b>500 654</b>	<b>523 740</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>4,5%</b>	<b>9,0%</b>	<b>12,6%</b>	<b>(2,9%)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>13,6%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>	<b>4,6%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>319 700</b>	<b>335 127</b>	<b>366 251</b>	<b>413 148</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>399 539</b>	<b>456 828</b>	<b>477 894</b>	<b>499 931</b>

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	694 091	137 417	67 743	–	–	899 251
Section 79 Committee Chairperson		1	400 259	29 854	49 355	–	–	479 468
Chief Whip		1	796 966	–	49 355	–	–	846 321
Executive Mayor		1	826 943	160 195	125 263	–	–	1 112 401
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	655 313	130 701	113 237	–	–	899 251
Executive Committee		8	5 549 452	739 984	481 432	–	–	6 770 868
Total for all other councillors		28	8 826 684	388 271	1 534 385	–	–	10 749 340
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	41	17 749 708	1 586 422	2 420 770			21 756 900
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	2 278 296	94 641	238 829	–	–	2 611 766
Chief Financial Officer		1	1 541 077	336 374	275 783	–	–	2 153 234
Director: Strategic Support Services		1	1 463 255	363 734	346 736	–	–	2 173 725
Director: Community Services		1	1 468 857	309 878	374 502	–	–	2 153 237
Director: Engineering Services		1	1 697 802	2 263	453 164	–	–	2 153 229
Director: Public Services		1	1 432 058	2 263	387 837	–	–	1 822 158
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	6	9 881 345	1 109 153	2 076 851	–		13 067 349
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	47	27 631 053	2 695 575	4 497 621	–		34 824 249

**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		4	41	–	41	41	–	41	41	–	41
Board Members of municipal entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	6
Other Managers		7	43	43	–	43	43	–	43	43	–
Professionals			37	35	2	36	35	1	36	35	1
Finance			14	14	–	14	14	–	14	14	–
Spatial/town planning			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			17	15	2	16	15	1	16	15	1
Technicians			62	62	–	67	62	5	67	62	5
Finance			5	5	–	10	5	5	10	5	5
Spatial/town planning			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Roads			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Water			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Sanitation			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Refuse			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other			33	33	–	33	33	–	33	33	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			270	261	9	301	285	16	301	285	16
Service and sales workers			108	108	–	132	108	24	132	108	24
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			114	114	–	114	114	–	114	114	–
Plant and Machine Operators			59	59	–	59	59	–	59	59	–
Elementary Occupations			353	353	–	399	371	28	399	371	28
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	<b>1 093</b>	<b>1 035</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>1 198</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>1 198</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>% increase</b>						9,6%	4,1%	108,6%	–	–	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10	<b>1 052</b>	<b>1 035</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1 157</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>1 157</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>80</b>
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>144</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>5</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>–</b>

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		51 148	51 112	51 041	51 041	50 970	50 970	50 898	50 970	50 970	51 041	51 041	51 005	612 204	691 791	781 723
Service charges - Water		9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	115 599	121 379	127 448
Service charges - Waste Water Management		7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	7 720	92 642	97 274	102 137
Service charges - Waste Management		4 508	4 419	4 242	4 242	4 064	4 064	3 887	4 064	4 064	4 242	4 242	4 153	50 190	52 700	55 334
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		405	435	496	496	556	556	616	556	556	496	496	500	6 164	6 450	6 607
Agency services		611	657	751	751	845	845	939	845	845	751	751	798	9 391	9 823	10 275
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		1 042	1 122	1 283	1 283	1 443	1 443	1 603	1 443	1 443	1 283	1 283	1 359	16 030	16 768	17 540
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 269	1 367	1 562	1 562	1 757	1 757	1 952	1 757	1 757	1 562	1 562	1 659	19 522	20 420	21 360
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		594	640	730	730	822	822	913	822	822	730	730	755	9 109	9 529	9 970
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		507	544	618	618	692	692	766	692	692	618	618	641	7 700	8 056	8 118
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		16 748	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 749	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 748	16 747	200 977	211 026	221 577
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 959	8 571	9 795	9 795	11 020	11 020	12 244	11 020	11 020	9 795	9 795	141 863	253 897	265 831	278 059
Licences or permits		291	313	358	358	402	402	447	402	402	358	358	378	4 468	4 674	4 889
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		16 564	16 564	16 564	16 564	16 564	16 564	16 564	16 564	16 564	16 564	16 564	16 565	198 773	214 057	218 563
Interest		237	255	292	292	328	328	364	328	328	292	292	309	3 643	3 811	3 986
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		505	544	621	621	699	699	776	699	699	621	621	658	7 763	8 120	8 494
Gains on disposal of Assets		101	109	125	125	140	140	156	140	140	125	125	132	1 555	1 627	1 702
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0)	(0)	(1)	(1)
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>119 841</b>	<b>120 753</b>	<b>122 578</b>	<b>122 578</b>	<b>124 404</b>	<b>124 404</b>	<b>126 229</b>	<b>124 404</b>	<b>124 404</b>	<b>122 578</b>	<b>122 578</b>	<b>254 873</b>	<b>1 609 626</b>	<b>1 743 332</b>	<b>1 877 780</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		29 743	32 028	36 595	36 595	41 167	41 167	45 733	41 167	41 167	36 595	36 595	38 278	456 828	477 894	499 931
Remuneration of councillors		1 416	1 525	1 743	1 743	1 960	1 960	2 177	1 960	1 960	1 743	1 743	1 827	21 757	22 760	23 809
Bulk purchases - electricity		6 869	7 395	8 445	8 445	9 498	9 498	10 547	9 498	9 498	8 445	8 445	390 601	487 184	563 611	652 034
Inventory consumed		31 667	34 103	38 975	38 975	43 847	43 847	48 719	43 847	43 847	38 975	38 975	(398 903)	46 872	49 011	51 279
Debt impairment		3 060	3 294	3 760	3 760	4 229	4 229	4 696	4 229	4 229	3 760	3 760	177 006	220 011	230 351	240 948
Depreciation and amortisation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105 208	105 208	110 079	115 174
Interest		2 591	2 790	3 188	3 188	3 587	3 587	3 985	3 587	3 587	3 188	3 188	3 375	39 842	41 676	43 594
Contracted services		8 550	9 152	10 358	10 358	11 564	11 564	12 768	11 564	11 564	10 358	10 358	10 820	128 979	136 199	134 143
Transfers and subsidies		562	584	629	629	673	673	718	673	673	629	629	640	7 711	7 855	4 868
Irrecoverable debts written off		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	19	20	21
Operational costs		6 659	7 159	8 162	8 162	9 167	9 167	10 169	9 167	9 167	8 162	8 162	8 309	101 614	106 159	111 020
Losses on disposal of Assets		273	293	335	335	376	376	417	376	376	335	335	302	4 125	4 320	4 523
Other Losses		11 454	12 335	14 097	14 097	15 859	15 859	17 620	15 859	15 859	14 097	14 097	(161 162)	67	70	74
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>102 843</b>	<b>110 659</b>	<b>126 288</b>	<b>126 288</b>	<b>141 928</b>	<b>141 928</b>	<b>157 550</b>	<b>141 928</b>	<b>141 928</b>	<b>126 288</b>	<b>126 288</b>	<b>176 302</b>	<b>1 620 217</b>	<b>1 750 005</b>	<b>1 881 417</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>16 998</b>	<b>10 094</b>	<b>(3 709)</b>	<b>(3 709)</b>	<b>(17 524)</b>	<b>(17 524)</b>	<b>(31 321)</b>	<b>(17 524)</b>	<b>(17 524)</b>	<b>(3 709)</b>	<b>(3 709)</b>	<b>78 571</b>	<b>(10 592)</b>	<b>(6 673)</b>	<b>(3 637)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	4 534	54 410	61 040	62 514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>21 532</b>	<b>14 628</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>(12 990)</b>	<b>(12 990)</b>	<b>(26 787)</b>	<b>(12 990)</b>	<b>(12 990)</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>83 106</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>21 532</b>	<b>14 628</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>(12 990)</b>	<b>(12 990)</b>	<b>(26 787)</b>	<b>(12 990)</b>	<b>(12 990)</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>83 106</b>	<b>43 818</b>	<b>54 367</b>	<b>58 877</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		79	85	97	97	109	109	121	109	109	97	97	102	1 210	1 265	1 324
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	(902)	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		58	59	60	60	61	61	62	61	61	60	60	58	719	625	631
Vote 4 - Financial Services		23 377	23 601	24 048	24 048	24 496	24 496	24 944	24 496	24 496	24 048	24 048	25 819	291 918	307 580	323 708
Vote 5 - Community Services		12 779	13 513	14 981	14 981	16 449	16 449	17 917	16 449	16 449	14 981	14 981	147 123	317 056	336 597	347 086
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		53 652	53 621	53 557	53 557	53 494	53 494	53 431	53 494	53 494	53 557	53 557	51 810	640 719	726 067	815 118
Vote 8 - Public Services		34 302	34 282	34 242	34 242	34 201	34 201	34 160	34 201	34 201	34 242	34 242	35 399	411 914	432 238	452 428
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		124 375	125 288	127 113	127 113	128 938	128 938	130 763	128 938	128 938	127 113	127 113	259 407	1 664 036	1 804 372	1 940 294
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		2 780	2 993	3 420	3 420	3 847	3 847	4 274	3 847	3 847	3 420	3 420	3 576	42 692	44 661	46 721
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 067	1 138	1 281	1 281	1 426	1 426	1 569	1 426	1 426	1 281	1 281	(1 081)	13 522	13 626	14 259
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		6 729	7 241	8 266	8 266	9 292	9 292	10 315	9 292	9 292	8 266	8 266	8 570	103 087	107 719	112 669
Vote 4 - Financial Services		7 281	7 828	8 926	8 926	10 024	10 024	11 120	10 024	10 024	8 926	8 926	43 157	145 186	151 907	158 923
Vote 5 - Community Services		19 253	20 686	23 547	23 547	26 412	26 412	29 274	26 412	26 412	23 547	23 547	65 600	334 649	354 817	359 460
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		40 755	43 879	50 125	50 125	56 375	56 375	62 619	56 375	56 375	50 125	50 125	32 681	605 933	687 831	781 975
Vote 8 - Public Services		24 979	26 893	30 722	30 722	34 552	34 552	38 380	34 552	34 552	30 722	30 722	23 799	375 147	389 445	407 410
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		102 843	110 659	126 288	126 288	141 928	141 928	157 550	141 928	141 928	126 288	126 288	176 302	1 620 217	1 750 005	1 881 417
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		21 532	14 628	825	825	(12 990)	(12 990)	(26 787)	(12 990)	(12 990)	825	825	83 106	43 818	54 367	58 877
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	21 532	14 628	825	825	(12 990)	(12 990)	(26 787)	(12 990)	(12 990)	825	825	83 106	43 818	54 367	58 877

References  
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		23 747	23 992	24 482	24 482	24 973	24 973	25 464	24 973	24 973	24 482	24 482	24 715	295 739	311 027	327 287
Executive and council		79	85	97	97	109	109	121	109	109	97	97	102	1 210	1 265	1 324
Finance and administration		23 668	23 907	24 386	24 386	24 864	24 864	25 343	24 864	24 864	24 386	24 386	24 613	294 530	309 762	325 964
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		11 946	12 617	13 957	13 957	15 299	15 299	16 640	15 299	15 299	13 957	13 957	146 034	304 261	323 217	333 096
Community and social services		1 111	1 122	1 145	1 145	1 168	1 168	1 190	1 168	1 168	1 145	1 145	1 130	13 804	13 938	14 567
Sport and recreation		280	301	344	344	387	387	430	387	387	344	344	353	4 289	4 487	10 695
Public safety		7 948	8 555	9 770	9 770	10 986	10 986	12 201	10 986	10 986	9 770	9 770	141 832	253 561	264 983	277 167
Housing		2 608	2 638	2 698	2 698	2 758	2 758	2 818	2 758	2 758	2 698	2 698	2 718	32 607	39 809	30 667
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 074	1 148	1 296	1 296	1 445	1 445	1 593	1 445	1 445	1 296	1 296	1 364	16 144	54 451	30 331
Planning and development		190	198	212	212	227	227	242	227	227	212	212	217	2 606	1 544	1 615
Road transport		884	951	1 084	1 084	1 217	1 217	1 351	1 217	1 217	1 084	1 084	1 148	13 538	52 907	28 716
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		87 608	87 531	87 376	87 376	87 222	87 222	87 067	87 222	87 222	87 376	87 376	87 294	1 047 892	1 115 677	1 249 580
Energy sources		53 444	53 431	53 404	53 404	53 377	53 377	53 350	53 377	53 377	53 404	53 404	53 388	640 736	726 085	815 137
Water management		11 923	11 930	11 944	11 944	11 957	11 957	11 971	11 957	11 957	11 944	11 944	11 949	143 377	151 303	184 862
Waste water management		15 343	15 355	15 379	15 379	15 403	15 403	15 427	15 403	15 403	15 379	15 379	15 391	184 647	156 445	162 813
Waste management		6 898	6 815	6 650	6 650	6 484	6 484	6 318	6 484	6 484	6 650	6 650	6 566	79 133	81 843	86 768
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		124 375	125 288	127 113	127 113	128 938	128 938	130 763	128 938	128 938	127 113	127 113	259 407	1 664 036	1 804 372	1 940 294
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		20 777	22 353	25 506	25 506	28 664	28 664	31 814	28 664	28 664	25 506	25 506	26 554	318 174	332 333	347 653
Executive and council		3 094	3 328	3 797	3 797	4 266	4 266	4 734	4 266	4 266	3 797	3 797	3 945	47 353	49 016	51 278
Finance and administration		17 335	18 650	21 281	21 281	23 917	23 917	26 546	23 917	23 917	21 281	21 281	22 171	265 494	277 744	290 543
Internal audit		348	374	427	427	481	481	534	481	481	427	427	438	5 327	5 574	5 832
Community and public safety		19 196	20 625	23 478	23 478	26 336	26 336	29 190	26 336	26 336	23 478	23 478	68 217	336 483	356 741	361 479
Community and social services		2 402	2 587	2 951	2 951	3 319	3 319	3 685	3 319	3 319	2 951	2 951	2 928	36 682	38 355	40 138
Sport and recreation		2 772	2 983	3 406	3 406	3 830	3 830	4 252	3 830	3 830	3 406	3 406	3 372	42 322	44 290	46 349
Public safety		11 708	12 604	14 397	14 397	16 190	16 190	17 982	16 190	16 190	14 397	14 397	59 115	223 756	233 779	244 533
Housing		2 307	2 444	2 715	2 715	2 988	2 988	3 261	2 988	2 988	2 715	2 715	2 797	33 623	40 211	30 348
Health		7	7	8	8	9	9	10	9	9	8	8	6	100	105	110
Economic and environmental services		6 276	6 749	7 694	7 694	8 642	8 642	9 586	8 642	8 642	7 694	7 694	7 991	95 944	99 243	103 825
Planning and development		1 722	1 847	2 097	2 097	2 347	2 347	2 596	2 347	2 347	2 097	2 097	2 160	26 099	26 123	27 330
Road transport		4 531	4 878	5 570	5 570	6 264	6 264	6 957	6 264	6 264	5 570	5 570	5 808	69 510	72 769	76 127
Environmental protection		22	24	27	27	31	31	34	31	31	27	27	24	334	351	367
Trading services		56 531	60 865	69 533	69 533	78 200	78 200	86 863	78 200	78 200	69 533	69 533	73 477	868 666	960 694	1 067 418
Energy sources		38 467	41 425	47 342	47 342	53 260	53 260	59 176	53 260	53 260	47 342	47 342	50 243	591 718	672 959	766 417
Water management		6 702	7 217	8 246	8 246	9 275	9 275	10 304	9 275	9 275	8 246	8 246	8 631	102 938	107 684	112 649
Waste water management		6 868	7 395	8 451	8 451	9 505	9 505	10 558	9 505	9 505	8 451	8 451	8 837	105 481	110 345	115 434
Waste management		4 494	4 828	5 494	5 494	6 160	6 160	6 826	6 160	6 160	5 494	5 494	5 766	68 529	69 705	72 918
Other		63	68	78	78	87	87	97	87	87	78	78	63	950	996	1 043
Total Expenditure - Functional		102 843	110 659	126 288	126 288	141 928	141 928	157 550	141 928	141 928	126 288	126 288	176 302	1 620 217	1 750 005	1 881 417
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		21 532	14 628	825	825	(12 990)	(12 990)	(26 787)	(12 990)	(12 990)	825	825	83 106	43 818	54 367	58 877
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	21 532	14 628	825	825	(12 990)	(12 990)	(26 787)	(12 990)	(12 990)	825	825	83 106	43 818	54 367	58 877

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	150	5	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	3 155	655	655
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		1 806	1 806	6 748	1 806	1 806	6 748	1 806	1 806	6 583	1 806	1 806	6 773	41 297	43 331	23 518
Vote 8 - Public Services		3 666	3 666	13 701	3 666	3 666	13 701	3 666	3 666	13 366	3 666	3 666	14 673	84 767	38 233	56 995
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 471	5 471	20 449	5 626	5 486	21 949	5 471	5 471	19 949	5 471	5 471	22 947	129 234	82 219	81 168
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		683	683	683	743	688	683	683	683	683	683	683	683	8 265	6 872	60
Vote 4 - Financial Services		50	50	250	55	50	250	50	50	250	50	50	250	1 405	1 400	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		853	1 003	953	1 893	1 303	5 343	853	853	853	853	853	5 503	21 120	16 100	14 600
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		79	71	90	80	95	90	71	71	116	71	71	92	1 000	1 200	600
Vote 8 - Public Services		2 552	2 310	2 916	2 601	3 084	2 916	2 310	2 310	3 740	2 310	2 310	2 914	32 272	66 280	15 500
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 218	4 118	4 893	5 373	5 221	9 283	3 968	3 968	5 643	3 968	3 968	9 442	64 062	91 852	30 760
Total Capital Expenditure	2	9 689	9 589	25 342	10 999	10 707	31 232	9 439	9 439	25 592	9 439	9 439	32 389	193 296	174 071	111 928

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates  
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		133	183	833	353	148	2 333	133	133	333	133	133	3 333	8 185	3 115	715
Executive and council		–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–
Finance and administration		133	183	833	348	143	2 333	133	133	333	133	133	3 333	8 175	3 115	715
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 048	898	1 023	1 838	1 248	5 413	798	798	1 773	798	798	5 573	22 008	14 825	13 500
Community and social services		20	20	20	520	170	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	888	1 225	–
Sport and recreation		1 028	878	1 003	1 178	778	903	778	778	903	778	778	1 303	11 090	3 600	13 500
Public safety		–	–	–	140	300	4 490	–	–	850	–	–	4 250	10 030	10 000	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 912	2 912	3 037	2 912	2 917	3 037	2 912	2 912	3 037	2 912	2 912	3 037	35 450	58 957	30 951
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	–
Road transport		2 912	2 912	3 037	2 912	2 912	3 037	2 912	2 912	3 037	2 912	2 912	3 037	35 445	58 952	30 951
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		5 596	5 596	20 448	5 896	6 394	20 448	5 596	5 596	20 448	5 596	5 596	20 445	127 654	97 174	66 762
Energy sources		3 048	3 048	6 703	3 048	3 846	6 703	3 048	3 048	6 703	3 048	3 048	6 702	51 995	52 941	24 118
Water management		943	943	1 693	943	943	1 693	943	943	1 693	943	943	1 693	14 319	16 219	31 644
Waste water management		1 521	1 521	11 968	1 821	1 521	11 968	1 521	1 521	11 968	1 521	1 521	11 967	60 339	27 013	10 000
Waste management		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	9 689	9 589	25 342	10 999	10 707	31 232	9 439	9 439	25 592	9 439	9 439	32 389	193 296	174 071	111 928
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		–	–	13 603	–	–	13 603	–	–	13 603	–	–	13 603	54 410	61 040	62 514
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		–	–	13 603	–	–	13 603	–	–	13 603	–	–	13 603	54 410	61 040	62 514
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>		3 851	3 851	4 351	3 851	3 851	4 351	3 851	3 851	4 351	3 851	3 851	4 351	48 206	34 880	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		5 839	5 739	7 389	7 149	6 857	13 279	5 589	5 589	7 639	5 589	5 589	14 436	90 680	78 151	49 414
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		9 689	9 589	25 342	10 999	10 707	31 232	9 439	9 439	25 592	9 439	9 439	32 389	193 296	174 071	111 928

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	15 607	15 153	15 689	15 348	15 869	15 504	16 008	15 949	15 325	15 900	15 899	18 301	190 552	208 506	225 563
Service charges - electricity revenue	49 947	49 835	56 606	50 070	50 101	49 847	49 838	49 860	49 841	49 565	49 811	50 760	606 082	691 791	781 723
Service charges - water revenue	9 241	8 810	9 320	8 673	8 683	8 531	8 809	8 717	8 850	8 810	8 950	8 958	106 351	109 241	124 899
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 587	6 986	6 916	6 918	6 923	6 591	7 746	7 659	7 950	7 680	7 690	6 689	86 335	96 692	103 631
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 212	3 740	3 862	3 511	3 897	3 855	3 935	3 936	3 900	3 500	3 950	3 874	45 171	47 430	54 228
Rental of facilities and equipment	267	361	424	386	464	447	510	691	602	713	689	(5 554)	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	659	1 020	802	679	1 584	682	456	492	1 477	407	641	210	9 109	9 529	9 970
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 097	1 090	1 002	1 057	1 064	1 150	1 295	1 646	1 610	1 930	1 610	1 478	16 030	16 768	17 540
Dividends received	1 500	1 721	2 217	1 669	1 386	1 885	1 401	1 897	1 401	1 321	1 630	1 494	19 522	20 420	21 360
Fines, penalties and forfeits	284	1 041	1 214	1 013	1 082	1 021	1 259	1 380	1 358	1 300	1 380	4 352	16 683	16 327	14 986
Licences and permits	52	365	252	401	209	100	499	403	521	525	569	572	4 468	4 674	4 889
Agency services	715	823	1 181	537	984	742	939	837	729	658	472	776	9 391	9 823	10 275
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	70 255	5 017	3 183	4 781	1 710	58 563	837	5 290	46 761	1 905	473	-	198 773	214 057	218 563
Other revenue	1 095	1 084	1 367	1 234	1 457	1 362	1 790	1 862	1 865	2 275	2 478	2 026	19 895	20 804	21 310
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>160 518</b>	<b>97 046</b>	<b>104 034</b>	<b>96 276</b>	<b>95 411</b>	<b>150 279</b>	<b>95 322</b>	<b>100 619</b>	<b>142 191</b>	<b>96 488</b>	<b>96 242</b>	<b>93 937</b>	<b>1 328 362</b>	<b>1 466 060</b>	<b>1 608 936</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	10 419	-	-	-	5 409	15 916	-	3 655	17 110	1 901	-	-	54 410	61 040	62 514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	48 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 206	34 880	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	27	26	12	9	26	8	5	5	7	5	4	17	150	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	2	7	15	3	28	2	6	2	4	13	3	14	100	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>170 966</b>	<b>97 079</b>	<b>104 062</b>	<b>96 288</b>	<b>149 080</b>	<b>166 204</b>	<b>95 332</b>	<b>104 280</b>	<b>159 312</b>	<b>98 407</b>	<b>96 249</b>	<b>93 969</b>	<b>1 431 228</b>	<b>1 562 130</b>	<b>1 671 600</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	(37 959)	(37 935)	(38 568)	(37 997)	(37 913)	(37 966)	(37 989)	(38 443)	(37 988)	(37 836)	(37 923)	(38 312)	(456 828)	(477 894)	(499 931)
Remuneration of councillors	(1 823)	(1 820)	(1 820)	(1 813)	(1 813)	(1 813)	(1 819)	(1 809)	(1 804)	(1 809)	(1 809)	(1 804)	(21 757)	(22 760)	(23 809)
Finance charges	-	-	(19 534)	-	-	-	-	-	(18 670)	-	-	-	(38 204)	(46 191)	(42 854)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(37 250)	(55 595)	(54 008)	(39 119)	(38 484)	(35 559)	(37 796)	(39 916)	(37 850)	(37 850)	(37 889)	(35 867)	(487 184)	(563 611)	(652 034)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(2 001)	(2 894)	(3 304)	(3 431)	(5 701)	(3 979)	(3 274)	(3 837)	(4 992)	(4 250)	(4 380)	(4 829)	(46 872)	(49 011)	(51 279)
Contracted services	(273)	(5 791)	(6 968)	(13 402)	(10 514)	(14 391)	(9 782)	(9 902)	(15 200)	(17 560)	(15 725)	(9 472)	(128 979)	(136 199)	(134 143)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(550)	(873)	(620)	(180)	(900)	(800)	(690)	(600)	(600)	(660)	(621)	(617)	(7 711)	(7 855)	(4 868)
Other expenditure	(6 737)	(7 091)	(9 668)	(9 601)	(9 434)	(7 252)	(7 831)	(9 708)	(7 927)	(9 978)	(9 704)	(10 895)	(105 825)	(110 569)	(115 638)
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(86 593)</b>	<b>(111 999)</b>	<b>(134 490)</b>	<b>(105 543)</b>	<b>(104 760)</b>	<b>(101 760)</b>	<b>(99 182)</b>	<b>(104 215)</b>	<b>(125 029)</b>	<b>(109 943)</b>	<b>(108 051)</b>	<b>(101 796)</b>	<b>(1 293 360)</b>	<b>(1 414 090)</b>	<b>(1 524 556)</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	(9 689)	(9 589)	(25 342)	(10 999)	(10 707)	(31 232)	(9 439)	(9 439)	(25 592)	(9 439)	(9 439)	(32 389)	(193 296)	(174 071)	(111 928)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(11 088)	-	-	-	-	-	(11 922)	-	-	-	(23 011)	(28 702)	(28 440)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(96 282)</b>	<b>(121 588)</b>	<b>(170 920)</b>	<b>(116 542)</b>	<b>(115 467)</b>	<b>(132 992)</b>	<b>(108 621)</b>	<b>(113 654)</b>	<b>(162 543)</b>	<b>(119 382)</b>	<b>(117 491)</b>	<b>(134 185)</b>	<b>(1 509 667)</b>	<b>(1 616 863)</b>	<b>(1 664 923)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>74 684</b>	<b>(24 509)</b>	<b>(66 858)</b>	<b>(20 254)</b>	<b>33 613</b>	<b>33 212</b>	<b>(13 289)</b>	<b>(9 374)</b>	<b>(3 232)</b>	<b>(20 975)</b>	<b>(21 241)</b>	<b>(40 216)</b>	<b>(78 439)</b>	<b>(54 733)</b>	<b>6 677</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	135 013	209 697	185 188	118 329	98 075	131 688	164 901	151 612	142 238	139 007	118 032	96 790	135 013	56 574	1 841
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	209 697	185 188	118 329	98 075	131 688	164 901	151 612	142 238	139 007	118 032	96 790	56 574	56 574	1 841	8 519

References

- Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
- Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
- Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None					

References  
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end  
2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Contract 20	2													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Contract 18	2													-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million.  
For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>24 630</b>	<b>66 887</b>	<b>109 939</b>	<b>65 739</b>	<b>147 147</b>	<b>147 147</b>	<b>85 914</b>	<b>57 827</b>	<b>58 322</b>
Roads Infrastructure		296	1 559	13 790	1 750	10 367	10 367	600	1 000	5 500
Roads		-	147	573	100	100	100	100	500	5 000
Road Structures		296	1 412	13 217	1 650	10 267	10 267	500	500	500
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		43	179	42	195	195	195	100	500	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	500	-
Storm water Conveyance		43	179	42	95	95	95	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20 380	39 183	27 885	25 318	70 433	70 433	32 195	39 534	24 118
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	-
MV Substations		-	12 530	10 392	1 300	5 623	5 623	14 377	-	6 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	117	-	12 451	12 451	798	1 603	-
LV Networks		19 329	26 653	17 057	24 018	52 028	52 028	16 320	31 031	18 118
Capital Spares		1 051	-	319	-	331	331	700	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 258	15 555	37 839	8 125	20 838	20 838	1 319	3 219	28 644
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1 311	15 070	35 425	-	15 250	15 250	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	2 123	5 160	2 623	2 623	-	-	28 644
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 947	486	291	2 965	2 965	2 965	1 319	3 219	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		653	10 261	28 001	30 291	45 254	45 254	51 639	13 513	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	14 000	13 700	13 700	-	-	-
Reticulation		653	1 150	3 601	2 096	4 920	4 920	1 220	1 620	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	9 111	24 400	14 195	26 634	26 634	50 419	11 893	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	150	2 382	60	60	60	60	60	60
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	150	2 382	60	60	60	60	60	60
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>11 369</b>	<b>17 179</b>	<b>1 601</b>	<b>2 070</b>	<b>2 245</b>	<b>2 245</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		1 436	648	1 601	2 070	2 245	2 245	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	850	950	950	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	75	75	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		493	-	158	1 220	1 220	1 220	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		10	648	102	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		138	-	1 341	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		9 933	16 532	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		9 933	16 532	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	17 350	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	17 350	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	17 350	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		592	234	327	400	400	400	1 040	400	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		592	234	327	400	400	400	1 040	400	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		592	234	327	400	400	400	400	400	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	640	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 070	-	180	-	60	60	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1 070	-	180	-	60	60	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		128	1 078	1 138	480	971	971	1 180	1 010	5
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		128	1 078	1 138	480	971	971	1 180	1 010	5

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		4 216	6 427	6 368	21 734	7 600	7 600	21 840	17 812	–
Machinery and Equipment		4 216	6 427	6 368	21 734	7 600	7 600	21 840	17 812	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>		–	5 110	319	2 620	1 633	1 633	1 000	2 100	1 600
Transport Assets		–	5 110	319	2 620	1 633	1 633	1 000	2 100	1 600
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Living resources</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	42 005	96 916	137 222	93 043	160 056	160 056	111 064	79 149	59 927

**References**  
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

Check SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			62 425	22 233	57 828	16 500	36 983	36 983	17 109	7 000	23 851
Roads Infrastructure			57 209	12 046	25 735	11 000	16 397	16 397	9 109	1 000	23 851
Roads			57 209	12 046	25 735	11 000	16 397	16 397	9 109	1 000	23 851
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			755	7 844	31 981	-	15 298	15 298	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			755	7 844	31 981	-	15 298	15 298	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			3 401	2 342	111	5 500	5 289	5 289	8 000	6 000	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	4 000	-	-	8 000	6 000	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			3 401	2 342	111	1 500	5 289	5 289	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	400	400	250	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	400	400	250	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	400	400	250	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		367	3 129	13 758	650	976	976	3 150	650	650
Computer Equipment		367	3 129	13 758	650	976	976	3 150	650	650
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	13	237	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	13	237	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		574	901	842	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000
Machinery and Equipment		574	901	842	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	63 366	26 276	72 664	19 150	40 359	40 359	22 509	9 650	25 501
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		329,7%	18,4%	26,8%	10,1%	13,8%	13,8%	11,6%	5,5%	22,8%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		70,9%	29,7%	76,8%	19,1%	40,3%	40,3%	21,4%	8,8%	22,1%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

Check SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			26 369	51 188	52 422	51 501	51 010	51 010	51 384	53 804	56 284
Roads Infrastructure			4 621	9 053	9 470	8 835	9 358	9 358	9 592	10 086	10 551
Roads			1 880	5 177	4 884	3 020	2 970	2 970	3 183	3 330	3 483
Road Structures			2 269	2 348	2 910	4 378	4 628	4 628	4 649	4 914	5 142
Road Furniture			471	1 529	1 676	1 437	1 760	1 760	1 760	1 842	1 926
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			375	968	2 016	1 994	1 744	1 744	1 811	1 894	1 982
Drainage Collection			375	968	2 016	1 994	1 744	1 744	1 811	1 894	1 982
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			12 180	18 798	23 763	21 952	22 451	22 451	22 524	23 561	24 646
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			207	339	156	389	189	189	189	198	207
MV Networks			3 271	3 661	3 909	3 871	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 829	4 006
LV Networks			8 702	14 798	19 699	17 692	18 601	18 601	18 674	19 534	20 433
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			4 817	12 384	3 770	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 702	4 920	5 148
Dams and Weirs			448	825	1 767	1 571	1 721	1 721	1 721	1 801	1 885
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			63	-	2	72	72	72	72	76	79
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	250	250	250	262	274
Bulk Mains			367	899	405	687	287	287	287	301	315
Distribution			3 939	10 660	1 596	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 481	2 595
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			4 375	9 984	13 402	14 016	12 752	12 752	12 752	13 340	13 956
Pump Station			115	58	134	214	214	214	214	224	235
Reticulation			2 425	4 479	4 651	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 446	4 651
Waste Water Treatment Works			1 821	5 443	8 614	9 518	8 254	8 254	8 254	8 635	9 034
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			14	4	3	33	33	33	33	35	37
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			2	-	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			2	-	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			1 565	2 558	3 475	3 657	5 877	5 877	5 765	6 034	6 317
Community Facilities			1 077	1 928	1 962	2 742	3 761	3 761	3 748	3 923	4 107
Halls			8	14	9	12	12	12	12	13	13
Centres			247	509	668	294	294	294	174	182	191
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		171	220	190	219	369	369	429	450	472
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		238	231	516	520	590	590	590	618	647
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		238	616	379	1 030	1 859	1 859	1 906	1 995	2 087
<i>Public Open Space</i>		128	295	199	614	584	584	584	611	640
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		47	43	-	53	53	53	53	55	58
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		488	631	1 513	915	2 115	2 115	2 017	2 111	2 210
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		240	221	287	297	1 097	1 097	907	949	993
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		248	410	1 226	618	1 018	1 018	1 109	1 161	1 216
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 192	3 564	3 141	11 561	10 814	10 814	10 155	10 130	10 594
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		3 192	3 564	3 115	11 119	10 787	10 787	10 128	10 101	10 563
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		3 173	3 549	3 009	11 094	10 762	10 762	10 103	10 075	10 536
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		2	2	102	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		18	13	5	21	21	21	21	22	23
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	26	442	27	27	27	29	30
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	26	442	27	27	27	29	30
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 938	2 357	549	1 923	1 783	1 783	1 792	1 875	1 961
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		3 938	2 357	549	1 923	1 783	1 783	1 792	1 875	1 961
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 398	6 753	7 093	6 933	8 530	8 530	9 595	8 961	9 375
Machinery and Equipment		3 398	6 753	7 093	6 933	8 530	8 530	9 595	8 961	9 375
<b>Transport Assets</b>		8 056	9 414	10 153	8 549	8 949	8 949	8 949	9 360	9 791
Transport Assets		8 056	9 414	10 153	8 549	8 949	8 949	8 949	9 360	9 791
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	46 518	75 834	76 832	84 124	86 963	86 963	87 640	90 164	94 322
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2,0%	3,2%	3,0%	3,0%	3,5%	3,5%	3,3%	3,3%	3,4%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		4,3%	6,8%	6,2%	5,7%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	5,6%	5,4%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SA1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			72 084	71 054	73 914	82 128	82 128	82 128	86 156	90 123	94 272
Roads Infrastructure			25 468	25 945	27 758	26 826	26 826	26 826	28 141	29 436	30 791
Roads			25 294	25 781	27 596	24 434	24 434	24 434	25 632	26 811	28 045
Road Structures			47	47	47	2 392	2 392	2 392	2 509	2 625	2 745
Road Furniture			119	107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			8	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			17 247	17 086	17 736	15 534	15 534	15 534	16 297	17 047	17 833
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			1 017	1 006	1 054	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			6 410	6 293	6 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			4 967	5 012	5 287	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	26	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 846	4 023	4 208
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 526	1 596	1 670
LV Networks			4 771	4 672	4 773	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			82	103	145	10 414	10 414	10 414	10 925	11 428	11 954
Water Supply Infrastructure			14 005	13 682	13 783	14 114	14 114	14 114	14 806	15 488	16 201
Dams and Weirs			1 552	1 552	1 552	1 889	1 889	1 889	1 981	2 073	2 168
Boreholes			33	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			2 322	2 322	2 322	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 176	1 231	1 287
Pump Stations			293	282	282	395	395	395	414	434	454
Water Treatment Works			406	406	407	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 649	1 725	1 805
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			8 398	8 237	8 349	9 137	9 137	9 137	9 585	10 026	10 488
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			4	4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			997	846	834	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			11 125	10 995	11 018	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 710	15 387	16 095
Pump Station			685	685	686	25	25	25	26	28	29
Reticulation			3 761	3 625	3 641	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 835	4 011	4 196
Waste Water Treatment Works			3 793	3 793	3 793	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 712	11 205	11 721
Outfall Sewers			107	107	107	130	130	130	137	143	150
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			2 778	2 785	2 791	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			2 801	1 804	1 934	11 633	11 633	11 633	12 204	12 765	13 353
Landfill Sites			1 370	355	598	10 230	10 230	10 230	10 732	11 226	11 742
Waste Transfer Stations			203	203	203	85	85	85	90	94	98
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 382	1 446	1 513
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			1 227	1 246	1 133	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			1 218	1 282	1 413	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			14	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			1 085	1 148	1 280	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			119	119	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			220	261	272	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			30	71	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			190	190	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			2 844	3 206	3 779	2 961	2 961	2 961	3 110	3 256	3 410
Community Facilities			1 765	1 825	1 894	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 841	1 928	2 019
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			214	220	219	244	244	244	256	269	281
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Clinics/Care Centres		85	85	85	98	98	98	103	108	114
Fire/Ambulance Stations		226	226	226	233	233	233	244	256	267
Testing Stations		22	22	22	27	27	27	28	29	31
Museums		1	1	-	17	17	17	18	19	20
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		498	498	498	521	521	521	547	573	600
Cemeteries/Crematoria		209	209	209	257	257	257	270	283	297
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		351	354	360	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	201	201	201	211	221	232
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		45	43	43	57	57	57	61	64	67
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		79	79	79	96	96	96	101	105	110
Capital Spares		35	88	152	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 079	1 381	1 885	1 209	1 209	1 209	1 269	1 328	1 391
Indoor Facilities		56	56	56	96	96	96	101	106	111
Outdoor Facilities		1 004	1 306	1 809	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 168	1 223	1 280
Capital Spares		20	19	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 756	3 716	3 866	5 491	5 491	5 491	5 763	6 031	6 310
Operational Buildings		2 355	2 370	2 549	2 924	2 924	2 924	3 069	3 213	3 362
Municipal Offices		1 970	1 852	1 901	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 785	1 869	1 956
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		19	19	19	23	23	23	24	25	27
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		366	499	629	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 260	1 319	1 380
Housing		1 401	1 346	1 316	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 694	2 818	2 948
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 401	1 346	1 316	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 694	2 818	2 948
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		91	76	76	633	633	633	665	697	730
Servitudes		-	-	-	52	52	52	55	57	60
Licences and Rights		91	76	76	581	581	581	611	640	670
Water Rights		43	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		49	34	34	581	581	581	611	640	670
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 504	1 498	2 868	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 407	1 479	1 553
Computer Equipment		1 504	1 498	2 868	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 407	1 479	1 553
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		556	505	641	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 096	1 153	1 212
Furniture and Office Equipment		556	505	641	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 096	1 153	1 212

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 029	2 038	2 505	3 586	3 586	3 586	3 768	3 948	4 136
Machinery and Equipment		2 029	2 038	2 505	3 586	3 586	3 586	3 768	3 948	4 136
<b>Transport Assets</b>		6 534	6 469	6 918	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 238	3 388	3 545
Transport Assets		6 534	6 469	6 918	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 238	3 388	3 545
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	89 403	88 566	94 571	100 265	100 265	100 265	105 208	110 079	115 174

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check Total Depreciation (A4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			14 246	19 682	59 171	67 055	89 485	89 485	49 136	80 547	13 000
Roads Infrastructure			13 601	17 652	7 815	35 055	40 794	40 794	25 436	54 547	-
Roads			13 601	17 652	7 815	34 055	40 794	40 794	25 436	54 547	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	251	19 955	10 000	9 908	9 908	3 200	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	251	16 112	-	-	-	3 200	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	3 842	10 000	9 908	9 908	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	2 481	5 000	8 519	8 519	13 000	13 000	3 000
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	10 000	10 000	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	2 481	3 000	6 519	6 519	3 000	3 000	3 000
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			644	1 170	28 920	17 000	30 265	30 265	7 500	13 000	10 000
Pump Station			-	-	6 484	2 000	15 659	15 659	2 000	-	-
Reticulation			306	-	20 284	13 000	14 606	14 606	4 500	13 000	10 000
Waste Water Treatment Works			338	1 170	2 152	2 000	-	-	1 000	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			1 194	224	803	10 083	1 147	1 147	10 288	4 725	13 500
Community Facilities			353	224	330	107	287	287	238	1 225	-
Halls			-	198	165	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		99	25	165	-	80	80	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	107	207	207	238	1 225	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		841	-	472	9 976	860	860	10 050	3 500	13 500
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		841	-	472	9 976	800	800	10 050	3 500	13 500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 778	-	960	1 200	2 210	2 210	300	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		3 778	-	960	200	1 210	1 210	300	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		3 778	-	960	200	1 210	1 210	300	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	19 217	19 905	60 933	78 337	92 842	92 842	59 724	85 272	26 500
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0,0%	13,9%	22,5%	41,1%	31,7%	31,7%	30,9%	49,0%	23,7%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		21,5%	22,5%	64,4%	78,1%	92,6%	92,6%	56,8%	77,5%	23,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp.

Check SA34a + SA34b + SA34e - Total Capital Expenditure (A5)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Council General		5	-	-				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5	-	-				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		11 420	7 527	715				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 405	1 400	-				
Vote 5 - Community Services		21 125	16 100	14 600				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		42 297	44 531	24 118				
Vote 8 - Public Services		117 039	104 513	72 495				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		193 296	174 071	111 928	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Council General		42 687	44 661	46 721				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		13 517	13 626	14 259				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		91 667	100 192	111 954				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		143 781	150 507	158 923				
Vote 5 - Community Services		313 524	338 717	344 860				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		563 636	643 300	757 857				
Vote 8 - Public Services		258 108	284 932	334 915				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		1 426 921	1 575 934	1 769 489	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>								
Service charges - Electricity		612 204	691 791	781 723				
Service charges - Water		115 599	121 379	127 448				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		92 642	97 274	102 137				
Service charges - Waste Management		50 190	52 700	55 334				
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 164	6 450	6 607				
Agency services		9 391	9 823	10 275				
Interest		-	-	-				
Interest earned from Receivables		16 030	16 768	17 540				
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		19 522	20 420	21 360				
Dividends		-	-	-				
Rent on Land		-	-	-				
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 109	9 529	9 970				
Licence and permits		-	-	-				
Operational Revenue		7 700	8 056	8 118				
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>								
Property rates		200 977	211 026	221 577				
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		253 897	265 831	278 059				
Licences or permits		4 468	4 674	4 889				
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		198 773	214 057	218 563				
Interest		3 643	3 811	3 986				
Fuel Levy		-	-	-				
Operational Revenue		7 763	8 120	8 494				
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 555	1 627	1 702				
Other Gains		(0)	(1)	(1)				
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-				
<b>Total future revenue</b>		1 609 626	1 743 332	1 877 780	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		10 592	6 673	3 637	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

2025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27				
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Water Treatment	Extension of WeTVW (0,24 Midlay)	PC0010202050030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	18, 20	BVM	BVM	23 909									
Electricity	Transformers: Electrical Retulcation	PC0010202010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	18	BVM	BVM	14 999									
Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Pre-loads	PC0010202040030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	4 562									
Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Pre-loads	PC0010202040030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	30 863									
Sewerage	Upgrading of Sewer Network: External Loan	PC0010201020205002000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retulcation	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	5 097									
Towns River: WWTW Augmentation: MIG	Water: River: WWTW Augmentation: MIG	PC0010202050030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	491									
Roads	Breede Valley: Roads	PC0010202060010000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	3									
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester: CRR	PC0010201001006001000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 806									
Roads	Municipal Roads (Ward 1, 2, 3, 4, 16, 17 and 18)	PC0010201002006001000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1, 2, 3, 4, 16, 17 and 18	BVM	BVM	68									
Roads	Traffic Circles: (High and Louis Lange)	PC0010202060020000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	-33.6317319167889	19.46298078460465	12 095									
Water Distribution	Pipe creaking (all wards)	PC0010202040070000000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 481									
Electricity	Refurbishment of electrical system	PC0010201001010980000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	111									
Electricity	Refurbishment of substations	PC0010201002001005000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	567									
Electricity	Refurbishment of substations	PC0010202010050000000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	9 468									
Electricity	Refurbishment of substations	PC0010202010050000000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM	6 077									
Electricity	Robertson Road Substation	PC0010202010105000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	18	BVM	BVM	677									
Electricity	Alternative Electricity Supply: Zwellwethemba	PC0010202010105000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	117									
Electricity	Zwellwethemba removal of mid-bus	PC0010202010106000000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	90									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Upgrading of High Mast Lights	PC0010202010080000000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1 281									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Upgrading of Street Lights	PC0010202010080000000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 471									
Electricity	Alona new Electrical Substation	PC0010202010105000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	15	BVM	BVM	9 715									
Electricity - Machinery and Equipment	Electricity - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	933									
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: Survey Equipment	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	39									
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: Office Furniture	PC0020202010105000000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	287									
Wheeliebins	Wheeliebins	PC0020202010109000000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	554									
Solid Waste - Radios	Solid Waste - Radios	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	168									
Solid Waste - Furniture and Office Equipment	Solid Waste - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	38									
Speed Humps	Speed Humps	PC0010202060020000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	1 034									
Fencing of Substations	Fencing of Substations	PC0010202010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	362									
Ward Priorities: High Mast lights	Ward Priorities: High Mast lights	PC0010202010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2 to 21	BVM	BVM	331									
Augmentation of Water treatment works (MIG Counter funding)	Augmentation of Water treatment works (MIG Counter funding)	PC0010202040050000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 123									
Upgrading of Roads - Ward 1	Upgrading of Roads - Ward 1	PC001020100200600100000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	BVM	BVM	350									
De Doorns WWTW Reactor	De Doorns WWTW Reactor	PC001020100200500300000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	2 152									
Reseal of Municipal Roads - Ward 4	Reseal of Municipal Roads - Ward 4	PC001020100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	BVM	BVM	1 000									
Speed Hump - Voortrekker	Speed Hump - Voortrekker	PC0010202060020000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	-33.479683	19.662363	50									
Reseal of Municipal Roads (Nederburg, Meerhof, Wyland and Boschheuwel)	Reseal of Municipal Roads (Nederburg, Meerhof, Wyland and Boschheuwel)	PC001020100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	BVM	BVM	1 500									
Reseal of Municipal Roads (Quakeria Rd, Harten and others)	Reseal of Municipal Roads (Quakeria Rd, Harten and others)	PC001020100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	BVM	BVM	3 000									
Erosion Protection of Hex River: Phase 2 (300m @ R13,333.33m)	Erosion Protection of Hex River: Phase 2 (300m @ R13,333.33m)	PC001020100100700000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	8	-33.64320442	19.48775855	30 051									
Erosion Protection of Hex River: Phase 2 (300m @ R13,333.33m)	Erosion Protection of Hex River: Phase 2 (300m @ R13,333.33m)	PC001020100100700000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	8	-33.64320442	19.48775855	1 830									
Reseal of Municipal Roads (De La Bat and others)	Reseal of Municipal Roads (De La Bat and others)	PC001020100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	BVM	BVM	4 286									
Upgrading of Gravel Roads	Upgrading of Gravel Roads	PC001020100200600100000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	BVM	BVM	775									
Upgrading of Gravel Roads (DT)	Upgrading of Gravel Roads (DT)	PC001020100200600100000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8	BVM	BVM	5 045									
Reseal of Roads - Ward 10	Reseal of Roads - Ward 10	PC001020100100600100000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	10	BVM	BVM	2 352									
Reseal of Roads - Ward 11	Reseal of Roads - Ward 11	PC001020100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	11	BVM	BVM	1 000									
Pedestrian walkway between Yssel and Sampson Street	Pedestrian walkway between Yssel and Sampson Street	PC002020302020101400000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	11	BVM	BVM	102									
Reseal of Municipal Roads - Ward 12	Reseal of Municipal Roads - Ward 12	PC001020100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	12	BVM	BVM	5 000									
Reseal of Municipal Roads - Ward 13	Reseal of Municipal Roads - Ward 13	PC001020100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	13	BVM	BVM	1 741									
Drop off zone (Worcester Primary School)	Drop off zone (Worcester Primary School)	PC0010202060020000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	15	-33.6499613829703	19.43187888949804	38									
Reseal of Municipal Roads - Ward 15	Reseal of Municipal Roads - Ward 15	PC001020100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	15	BVM	BVM	3 000									
Playparks x2 - Ward 15	Playparks x2 - Ward 15	PC002020302020101300000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	15	BVM	BVM	100									
High Mast Light - Ward 17	High Mast Light - Ward 17	PC001020201009000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	17	BVM	BVM	319									
Playpark - Ward 18	Playpark - Ward 18	PC002020302020101300000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	17	-33.687969	19.322416	58									
Upgrading of gravel roads	Upgrading of gravel roads	PC001020100200600100000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	21	BVM	BVM	1 574									
Electricity Connections	Electricity Connections	PC0010202010108000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	999									
Water Connections	Water Connections	PC0010202040070000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	192									
Pump station upgrading and refurbishment	Pump station upgrading and refurbishment	PC001020100200500100000000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	513									
Parks - Machinery and Equipment	Parks - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM	BVM	343				</					



Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Finance	Revenue - Airconditioners	PC0020202020300100100000000000000000	Upgrading	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	49				
Finance	Revenue - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	126				
Finance	Revenue - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020203050000000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	356				
Finance	SCM - Installation of records room shelving	PC0020203050000000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	12				
Housing	Donated Assets - Buildings	PC0020203080010010000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Social rental housing	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	17 360				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Donated Assets - Vehicles	PC0020203000000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Transport Assets	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	319				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Donated Assets - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	229				
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Donated Assets - Computer Equipment	PC0020203040000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	19				
Executive and council	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020203050000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	35				
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	Furniture and Equipment	PC0020203050000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	146				
Local Economic Development	LED - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020203050000000000000000000000000	New	To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	16				
Zwelonke Economic Facility	Zwelonke Economic Facility	PC0020203020010117000000000000000000	New	To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and	Markets	17	8°M	8°M	541					
Local Economic Development	Zwelonke Economic Facility	PC0020203020010117000000000000000000	New	To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and	Markets	17	8°M	8°M	800					
Community Halls and Facilities	Supply and Installation of Load Shedding Solution and Solar PV	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	751				
Community Halls and Facilities	Airconditioner	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Halls	12	8°M	8°M	3 066				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Upgrading of municipal building	PC0020202020202010101000000000000000	Upgrading	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Buildings	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	165				
Information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	PC0020202010040000000000000000000000	Renewal	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	13 758				
Information Technology	Fibre Links	PC0010220090030000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	1 296				
Information Technology	Call Center & Telephone (PBX) System	PC0010220090030000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21	8°M	8°M	1 085				
Water Storage	Increase dam Level (Steylshoek Dam)	PC0010011020040010000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	All Wards	19°156.88°E	33°50'11.48"S	2 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
Water Water Treatment	Rawsonville WwTW Extension of WwTW (0.24 Mld)	PC0010220050030000000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Rawsonville	19°1935.89°E	33°41'2.11"S	3 091	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Kip-Vale Transfers Residential Development (13 000 erven) - Electrical Retification	PC0010220010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	10	19°28'58.35"	33°39'21.58"S	20 238	14 620	19 431	17 518	–
Electricity	Kip-Vale Transfers Residential Development (13 000 erven) - Electrical Retification	PC0010220010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	10	19°28'58.35"	33°39'21.58"S	20 238	14 620	19 431	17 518	–
Water Distribution	Reservoirs - Pre-leads	PC0010220040030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Worcester	19°26'26.07"	33°37'21.51"S	13 300	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Reservoirs - Pre-leads	PC0010220040030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Worcester	19°26'26.07"	33°37'21.51"S	1 950	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	Upgrading of Sewer Network - External Loan	PC0010011020205002000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retification	Worcester	8°M	8°M	6 806	–	3 000	–	–
Sewerage	Upgrading of Sewer Network - CHRR	PC0010011020205002000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Retification	Worcester	8°M	8°M	7 800	4 500	10 000	10 000	–
Water Water Treatment	Augmentation Tourwiner WWTW (MG)	PC0010220050030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	1	20°29'58"E	33°20'43.92"S	14 195	39 790	2 914	–	–
Water Water Treatment	Augmentation Tourwiner WWTW (CHRR)	PC0010220050030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	1	20°29'58"E	33°20'43.92"S	3 438	–	–	–	–
Water Water Treatment	Augmentation Tourwiner WWTW (External Loans)	PC0010220050030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	1	20°29'58"E	33°20'43.92"S	–	10 629	8 990	–	–
Water Water Treatment	Augmentation Tourwiner WWTW	PC0010220050030000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	1	20°29'58"E	33°20'43.92"S	5 000	–	–	–	–
Roads	Breede Valley: Upgrading of Gravel Roads	PC0010220060010000000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All Wards	19°28'49.78"E	33°38'40.96"S	–	–	–	5 000	–
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC0010011001100600100000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Rawsonville	19°18'49.21"E	33°41'8.50"S	–	–	–	–	–
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester - MG	PC0010011001100600100000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Worcester	19°28'43.19"E	33°38'40.96"S	–	–	–	–	13 851
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester - CHRR	PC0010011001100600100000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Worcester	19°28'43.19"E	33°38'40.96"S	7 427	2 609	–	–	7 000
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns - CHRR	PC0010011001100600100000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	De Doorns	19°39'49.88"E	33°28'33.67"S	–	–	–	–	2 000
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Towns River	PC0010011001100600100000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	20°151.89"E	33°20'26.04"S	–	–	–	–	500
Roads	Upgrading of Roads - (Ward 1, 2, 3, 4, 16, 17 and 18)	PC0010011020060010000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1,2,3,4,16,17 &18	20°151.89"E	33°20'26.04"S	100	4 500	5 000	–	–
Roads	Traffic Circles (High and Louis Lange)	PC0010220060020000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	7	19°27'46.76"E	33°38'6.78"S	8 727	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over)	PC0010011001100500200000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Retification	All Wards	8°M	8°M	–	–	–	–	–
Pipes cabling (all wards)	Pipes cabling (all wards)	PC0010220040070000000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Retification	All Wards	8°M	8°M	6 519	3 000	3 000	3 000	–
Electricity	Refurbishment of Electrical System	PC0010011001001008000000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	All Wards	8°M	8°M	5 289	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Refurbishment of Tourwiner & De Doorns Substation and Safeguarding	PC0010011001001005000000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1	8°M	8°M	–	8 000	–	–	–
Electricity	Robertson Road Substation	PC0010220010050000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Worcester	8°M	8°M	5 623	14 377	–	–	–
Electricity	Alternative Electricity Supply Zwelonkeba	PC0010220010070000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	8,16,17 & 18	8°M	8°M	11 683	–	–	–	–
Electricity	RMU Main Sub Switchgear Replaces De Doorns	PC0010011001001005000000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	De Doorns	8°M	8°M	–	–	3 000	–	–
Electricity	RMU Main Sub Switchgear replaces Tourwiner	PC0010011001001005000000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1	8°M	8°M	–	–	3 000	–	–
Electricity	Road Park capacity/equipment upgrade	PC0010011002001005000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	6 & 7	8°M	8°M	–	3 200	–	–	–
Electricity	Zwelonkeba removal of mid-blocks	PC0010011020010080000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	8,16,17 & 18	8°M	8°M	5 908	–	–	–	–
Electricity	66KV Rippel Control	PC0010220010040000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Transmission Conductors	All Wards	8°M	8°M	–	–	6 900	–	–
Electricity	Upgrading of High Mast Lights	PC0010011020010080000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	All Wards	8°M	8°M	1 400	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Upgrading of Street Lights	PC0010011020010080000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	All Wards	8°M	8°M	2 680	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Supply and Installation of Load Shedding Solution and Solar PV	PC0010220030900000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8°M	8°M	1 600	8 200	6 807	–	–
Electricity	Installation & Construction of High Mast Light - Transheer Circle	PC0010220010070000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	All Wards	19°28'45.07"E	33°39'34.4"S	769	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Alona new Electrical Substation	PC0010220010050000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	5	19°28'23.12"E	33°37'25.06"S	–	–	–	6 000	–
Electricity	Electricity - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8°M	8°M	600	400	600	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Wheelerbins	PC0020202010090000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8°M	8°M	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste - Roads	PC0020203090000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	120	8°M	8°M	120	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	Solid Waste - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020203050000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	8°M	8°M	60	–	–	–	–	–
Roads	Speed Humps	PC0010220060020000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	All Wards	19°28'43.78"E	33°38'40.96"S	1 400	500	500	500	500
Electricity	Fencing of Substations	PC0010220010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	All Wards	19°28'43.78"E	33°38'40.96"S	600	600	600	600	600
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Playparks	PC0020202020202020200000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	All Wards	8°M	8°M	500	500	500	500	500
Roads	Upgrading Gravel Roads	PC0010011020060010000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	20°151.89"E	33°20'26.04"S	–	5 273	10 852	–	–
Water Water Treatment	Upgrading Gravel Roads	PC0010011020060010000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	20°151.89"E	33°20'26.04"S	7 717	–	12 116	–	–
Water Distribution	Augmentation of Water treatment works	PC0010220040050000000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1	8°M	8°M	179	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	De Doorns Water Purification Works - Augmentation of DAF Unit (MG funding)	PC0010220040050000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2	19°40'36"E	33°29'10.24"S	2 444	–	–	25 145	–
Water Treatment	De Doorns Water Purification Works - Augmentation of DAF Unit (MG funding)	PC0010220040050000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2	8°M	8°M	–	–	–	3 499	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Upgrading of Open space - Klageit	PC0020202020202020200000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	8°M	8°M	100	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast Light GO Camp - Ward 5	PC0010220010070000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	5	19°32'24.17"E	33°31'4.14"S	–	–	–	801	–
Roads	Reseal of Municipal Roads (Garkwe Rd, Hartem and others)	PC0010011001006000100000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	19°37'12.27"E	33°39'29.47"S	2 440	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hea River - Phase 2 (300m @ R13,333.33m)													

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Roads	Upgrading of gravel roads	PC0010010200060010000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	21	33°40'16.33"E	33°40'16.37"S	6 000	-	-	26 519	-
Sewerage	Sewer Connections	PC0010020005000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	1 120	1 120	1 120	-	-
Electricity	Electricity Connections	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Water Distribution	Water Connections	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	2 719	1 219	2 719	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	WWTW and WTW Generators	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	1 221	800	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	Fencing and safeguarding of WW and WWTW pumpstations	PC0010010200050000000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	1 000	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	WWTW Pump station upgrading and refurbishment	PC0010010200050000000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	6 587	2 000	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	100	100	100	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours - Aan De Doorns	PC001002000200020010011000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Worcester	8'VM	8'VM	-	-	1 225	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Fencing of Cemeteries - De Wet Str.	PC002002000200020010011000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Worcester	8'VM	8'VM	207	238	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Upgrading of Offices (Farbain Street)	PC002002000200030010011000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Municipal Offices	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	310	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Water - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Furniture and Office Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	100	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Water - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	500	300	-	-	-
Sewerage	Upgrading of various sewer pumpstations	PC0010010200050000000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	6 872	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Upgrading of various sewer pumpstations	PC0010010200050000000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	2 200	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Construction of Klamana Street Bypass sewer	PC0010020005000200000000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	8	8'VM	8'VM	2 824	-	-	-	-
Roads	Roads - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	224	-	300	305	-
Water Distribution	Water - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	12	19°25'26.26"E	33°39'30.79"S	146	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer	PC0010020005000200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	12	19°25'26.26"E	33°39'30.79"S	438	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer	PC0010020005000200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	12	19°25'26.26"E	33°39'30.79"S	438	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	Avian Park Industrial - Stormwater	PC0010020005000200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	12	19°25'26.26"E	33°39'30.79"S	95	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Avian Park Industrial - Electricity	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	12	19°25'26.26"E	33°39'30.79"S	990	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer Pumpstation	PC0010020005000200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	12	19°25'26.26"E	33°39'30.79"S	130	-	-	-	-
Electricity	Somerseid Park - Electricity	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	15	19°25'26.18"E	33°38'12.01"S	100	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Unilog Industrial Zone - Water	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	12	19°29'14.03"E	33°38'08.08"S	100	100	500	-	-
Sewerage	Unilog Industrial Zone - Sewer	PC0010020005000200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	12	19°29'14.03"E	33°38'08.08"S	100	100	500	-	-
Electricity	Unilog Industrial Zone - Electricity	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	10	19°29'14.03"E	33°38'08.08"S	100	100	10 000	-	-
Roads	Unilog Industrial Zone - Roads	PC0010020005000200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	12	19°29'14.03"E	33°38'08.08"S	100	100	500	-	-
Storm Water Management	Unilog Industrial Zone - Stormwater	PC0010020005000200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Collection	12	19°29'14.03"E	33°38'08.08"S	100	100	500	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	MM Admin Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	355	5	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	CS Admin Furniture & Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	114	5	-	-	-	-
Housing	Housing Rental Unit Upgrade	PC0020020002000300200000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Housing	Social Housing	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	1 000	-	-	-	-
Housing	Housing Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	5	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Raevonville Offices - Airconditioners	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	30	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Trich Caffe - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Furniture and Office Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Worcester	8'VM	8'VM	-	1 000	1 000	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Community development Airconditioners	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Worcester	8'VM	8'VM	-	50	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	NELIAES UPGRADE OF RECEPTION OFFICE	PC002002000200030010011000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Community Facilities	Municipal Offices	Worcester	8'VM	8'VM	-	300	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	DE LA BAT SWIMMING POOL FENCING AROUND PUMPING ROOM	PC0020030002000200000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	8	8'VM	8'VM	-	90	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Boland Park Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020002000200020000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	9	8'VM	8'VM	-	-	3 000	7 000	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Boland Park - Tartan Track	PC0020020010020002000000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	9	8'VM	8'VM	100	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	Boasting Green - Renewed of Road	PC0020020002000200000000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	20	8'VM	8'VM	150	250	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TOLMUSRIVER STADION 1X Walk Behind vibrating Roller	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	8'VM	8'VM	-	300	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	De Doorns West SG - Fencing	PC0020020001002000020000000000000000	Renew	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	8'VM	8'VM	150	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	De Doorns West SG Upgrading of Buildings and Follies	PC0020020002000200020000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	2	8'VM	8'VM	60	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrading of De Wet Sportground	PC0020020002000200020000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Worcester	8'VM	8'VM	-	-	-	1 100	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrading of De Wet Sportground	PC0020020002000200020000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Worcester	8'VM	8'VM	-	200	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrading of Raevonville Sportground	PC0020020002000200020000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	20	8'VM	8'VM	-	-	-	4 900	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrading of Raevonville Sportground	PC0020020002000200020000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	20	8'VM	8'VM	-	200	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Eseelen Park Replacement of fence perimeter	PC0020020002000200020000000000000000	Upgr	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	8	8'VM	8'VM	200	9 150	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	WATERLOO LIBRARY Upgrade ramp	PC0020030004000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Libraries	Libraries	8'VM	8'VM	80	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	Modular Library (Overheas)	PC002003000200010010000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Libraries	Libraries	8'VM	8'VM	950	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	WATERLOO LIBRARY Air conditioners - variety of libraries	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Libraries	Machinery and Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	141	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	WATERLOO LIBRARY Air conditioners - variety of libraries	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Libraries	Machinery and Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	990	-	500	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	WATERLOO LIBRARY Furniture and Office equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and comm	Libraries	Furniture and Office Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	150	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	Traffic - Furniture and Office Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	20	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Traffic - Airconditioners	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Operational Buildings	Machinery and Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	100	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	Traffic Vehicles	PC0020030010000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	8'VM	8'VM	1 633	-	-	2 100	1 600	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Major Fire Engine (Pumper)	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	-	7 000	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Equipment for Fire Engine	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	-	1 500	-	2 000	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	De Doorns Communication Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	75	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Services - Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All Wards	8'VM	8'VM	-	40	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	4x4 wheel and bush Fire Engine with tank and pump	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	8'VM	8'VM	850	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Zwellethamba Fire Station - Fence	PC002003000300010005000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Operational Buildings	Yards	8'VM	8'VM	240	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Worcester Fire Station Capant	PC002003000300010005000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Operational Buildings	Yards	8'VM	8'VM	150	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Touwsriver Fire Station - Fence	PC002003000300010005000000000000000000	New	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Operational Buildings	Yards	8'VM	8'VM	150	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	FS Admin Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	5	5	-	-	-	-
Finance	FS FP Safeguarding of Assets	PC002003000300010010000000000000000000	Upgr	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	8'VM	8'VM	400	400	400	-	-	-
Finance	FS FP - Insurance claims : Other Assets	PC002002001009000000000000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Operational Buildings	Machinery and Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	400	400	400	-	-	-
Finance	FS FP - Insurance claims : Mech & Equipment	PC002002001009000000000000000000000000	Renew	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	500	500	500	-	-	-
Finance	FS FP - Insurance claims : Comp Equipment	PC002002001009000000000000000000000000	Renew	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Computer Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	100	100	100	-	-	-
Finance	Financial Planning - Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030009000000000000000000000000	Renew	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8'VM	8'VM	100	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Revenue - Upgrading of Municipal Building	PC002002000200030010011000000000000000	Upgr	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	8'VM	8'VM	50	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Credit Control - Upgrading of Municipal Building	PC002002000200030010011000000000000000	Upgr	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	8'VM	8'VM	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	Revenue - Airconditioners	PC002002000200030010011000000000000000	New	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and re	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices								

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure															
Total Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
References											270 819	293 257	193 296	174 071	111 928
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure															
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function															
Asset class as per table A3 and asset sub-class as per table SA34															
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.															
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13															
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC/00100206902_00002)															
check											-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
None																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References  
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
Various	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0001	Various	Yes			BVM				220 142	216 519	348 760	All Wards / Various Wa
COUNCIL GENERAL ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Elderly	OP_0003	Various	Yes							200	209	219	All Wards / Various Wa
FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Gender Development	OP_0004	Various	Yes							–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0005	Various	Yes	Computer Equipment				1 209	1 264	1 323	1 264	1 323	All Wards / Various Wa
TRAFFIC ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0006	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			1 117	1 071	1 121	1 071	1 121	All Wards / Various Wa
FIRE ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Communication and Public Participation: By-laws	OP_0007	Various	Yes					21	22	23	22	23	All Wards / Various Wa
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Fur	OP_0008	Various	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment				–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Community Developm	OP_0009	Various	Yes					1 587	1 660	1 737	1 660	1 737	All Wards / Various Wa
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Community Initiatives	OP_0010	Various	Yes					33	34	36	34	36	All Wards / Various Wa
RAWSONVILLE CEMETERY	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0011	Various	Yes					602 169	737 922	708 507	737 922	708 507	All Wards / Various Wa
HUMAN RESOURCES	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Strategic Management and Governance: Risk M	OP_0012	Various	Yes					400	419	439	419	439	All Wards / Various Wa
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Communication and Public Participation: Public	OP_0013	Various	Yes					–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
TOUWSRIVIER LIBRARY	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0014	Various	Yes					73 452	75 331	78 797	75 331	78 797	All Wards / Various Wa
PEST CONTROL	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0015	Various	Yes					96 480	100 921	105 573	100 921	105 573	All Wards / Various Wa
HARTEBEEST RIVER CEMETERY	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0016	Various	Yes					300 576	294 575	308 186	294 575	308 186	All Wards / Various Wa
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0017	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			1 968	1 880	1 967	1 880	1 967	All Wards / Various Wa
FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0018	Various	Yes	Computer Equipment				583	610	639	610	639	All Wards / Various Wa
NEKKIES: MEERCHALET	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Fur	OP_0019	Various	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment				–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0020	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			4	4	4	4	4	All Wards / Various Wa
PUBLICITY	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project	OP_0021	Various	Yes					1 154	1 207	1 263	1 207	1 263	All Wards / Various Wa
WORK FOR WATER	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0022	Various	Yes					12 575	13 155	13 763	13 155	13 763	All Wards / Various Wa
HUMAN RESOURCES	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Human Resources: Human Resource Managem	OP_0023	Various	Yes					4 662	4 901	5 150	4 901	5 150	All Wards / Various Wa
HUMAN RESOURCES	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Human Resources: Employee Assistance Progr	OP_0024	Various	Yes					5 248	5 467	5 696	5 467	5 696	All Wards / Various Wa
CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Functions and Events: Events and Organisations	OP_0026	Various	Yes					3 910	4 091	4 279	4 091	4 279	All Wards / Various Wa
HUMAN RESOURCES	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0027	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			82	66	69	66	69	All Wards / Various Wa
I.D.P.	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Communication and Public Participation: Budget	OP_0029	Various	Yes					301	315	329	315	329	All Wards / Various Wa
PEST CONTROL	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0030	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			840	343	359	343	359	All Wards / Various Wa
TOURISM	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0031	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project	OP_0032	Various	Yes					112	118	123	118	123	All Wards / Various Wa
FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management Grant: Interns Compensa	OP_0033	Various	Yes					–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
REVENUE SECTION	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0034	Various	Yes	Computer Equipment				–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
CIVIC CENTRE WORCESTER	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0035	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			6 438	6 381	6 675	6 381	6 675	All Wards / Various Wa
CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project	OP_0037	Various	Yes					8 033	6 422	6 718	6 422	6 718	All Wards / Various Wa
OPERATIONAL SERVICES ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Fur	OP_0038	Various	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment				–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
REFUSE REMOVAL: WORCESTER	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0039	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			4	1	1	1	1	All Wards / Various Wa
STORES MANAGEMENT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0040	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
ASSESSMENT RATES/VALUATIONS	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Property Rates Act Implementation: Interim Valu	OP_0041	Various	Yes					636	665	696	665	696	All Wards / Various Wa
ASSESSMENT RATES/VALUATIONS	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Property Rates Act Implementation: Valuation	OP_0042	Various	Yes					2 563	2 681	2 804	2 681	2 804	All Wards / Various Wa
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0043	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices			595	118	118	118	118	All Wards / Various Wa
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Communication and Public Participation: Public	OP_0045	Various	Yes					85	89	93	89	93	All Wards / Various Wa
SCHEME 39 RIVERVIEW	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Housing Projects	OP_0046	Various	Yes					26 886	31 590	21 328	31 590	21 328	All Wards / Various Wa
CIVIC CENTRE WORCESTER	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Mai	OP_0047	Various	Yes	Machinery and Equipment				1 189	1 244	1 301	1 244	1 301	All Wards / Various Wa
RAWSONVILLE SCHEME 40	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0048	Various	Yes	Housing				740	29	30	29	30	All Wards / Various Wa
TRAFFIC ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project	OP_0049	Various	Yes					–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
TRAFFIC ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Communication and Public Participation: By-laws	OP_0051	Various	Yes					–	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
FIRE DISASTER MANAGEMENT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Mai	OP_0052	Various	Yes	Machinery and Equipment				53	55	58	55	58	All Wards / Various Wa
ELECTRICITY NETWORK & SUBSTATION	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Roads I	OP_0053	Various	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture			1 760	1 842	1 926	1 842	1 926	All Wards / Various Wa
FIRE DISASTER MANAGEMENT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0054	Various	Yes	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations			5	–	–	–	–	All Wards / Various Wa
DE DOORNS LIBRARY	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Library Programmes	OP_0056	Various	Yes					463	430	452	430	452	All Wards / Various Wa
ESSELEN PARK LIBRARY	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Mai	OP_0059	Various	Yes	Machinery and Equipment				256	268	280	268	280	All Wards / Various Wa
ESSELEN PARK SPORTSGROUND	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Sport Development: Spaces for Sport	OP_0060	Various	Yes					525	469	492	469	492	All Wards / Various Wa
ZWELETHEMBA THUSONG CENTRE	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0061	Various	Yes	Community Facilities	Centres			165	127	132	127	132	All Wards / Various Wa
ZWELETHEMBA THUSONG CENTRE	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0062	Various	Yes	Community Facilities	Centres			53	56	59	56	59	All Wards / Various Wa
COMMUNITY HALL ZWELETHEMBA	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0063	Various	Yes	Community Facilities	Halls			32	13	13	13	13	All Wards / Various Wa
NEKKIES: MEERCHALET	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0065	Various	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities			857	839	877	839	877	All Wards / Various Wa
NEKKIES: RESORT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0066	Various	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities			106	111	116	111	116	All Wards / Various Wa
NEKKIES: RESORT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitati	OP_0067	Various	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station			62	65	68	65	68	All Wards / Various Wa



Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref				Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Ward location
STREETS: DE DOORNS	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Roads Infrastructure	OP_0068	Various	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures				4 686	4 914	5 142	All Wards / Various Wards	
TRAFFIC ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Expanded Public Works Programme: Project	OP_0070	Various	Yes						3 622	3 789	3 963	All Wards / Various Wards	
SWIMMING BATH: TOUWSRIVIER	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Corrective Maintenance:													

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
WATERLOO STREET LIBRARY	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0147	Various	Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	BVM				135	141	148	All Wards / Various Wa
ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0150	Various	Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM				584	611	640	All Wards / Various Wa
ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0151	Various	Yes	Community Facilities		BVM				-	-	-	All Wards / Various Wa
NEKKIES: MEERCHALET	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Oth	OP_0153	Various	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	BVM				201	210	220	All Wards / Various Wa
SEWERAGE NETWORKS: TOUWSRIVER	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitati	OP_0154	Various	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM				4 250	4 446	4 651	All Wards / Various Wa
VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Tra	OP_0155	Various	Yes	Transport Assets		BVM				9 870	9 360	9 791	All Wards / Various Wa
ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Cor	OP_0156	Various	Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards / Various Wa
FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management Grant: Audit Outcomes	OP_0157	Various	Yes			BVM				-	-	-	All Wards / Various Wa
ASSESSMENT RATES/VALUATIONS	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Property Rates Rebate: Property rates (tariff adj	OP_0162	Various	Yes			BVM				4 087	4 291	4 505	All Wards / Various Wa
ASSESSMENT RATES/VALUATIONS	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Property Rates Rebate: Discretionary	OP_0163	Various	Yes			BVM				13 781	14 470	15 194	All Wards / Various Wa
ASSESSMENT RATES/VALUATIONS	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Property Rates Rebate: Indigent Owners	OP_0164	Various	Yes			BVM				10 154	10 662	11 195	All Wards / Various Wa
HOUSING ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Revenue Cost of Free Services: Rental Rebates	OP_0175	Various	Yes			BVM				1	1	1	All Wards / Various Wa
REFUSE REMOVAL: WORCESTER	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Cost of Free Basic Services: Waste Managemen	OP_0176	Various	Yes			BVM				17 745	18 632	19 564	All Wards / Various Wa
DISPOSAL WORKS - WORCESTER	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Cost of Free Basic Services: Waste Water Mana	OP_0177	Various	Yes			BVM				26 775	28 114	29 519	All Wards / Various Wa
ELECTRICITY ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Cost of Free Basic Services: Electricity (50 kwh	OP_0178	Various	Yes			BVM				33 674	38 052	42 998	All Wards / Various Wa
WATER ADMIN	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Revenue Cost of Free Services: Water	OP_0184	Various	Yes			BVM				25 200	26 460	27 783	All Wards / Various Wa
ASSESSMENT RATES/VALUATIONS	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Property Rates Rebate: Discretionary	OP_0188	Various	Yes			BVM				862	905	951	All Wards / Various Wa
WATERLOO STREET LIBRARY	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Emergency and Disaster Management: Disaster	OP_0189	Various	Yes			BVM				30	-	-	All Wards / Various Wa
MAYORAL OFFICES	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0190	Various	Yes			BVM				3	3	3	All Wards / Various Wa
MAYORAL OFFICES	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0193	Various	Yes			BVM				269	282	295	All Wards / Various Wa
REVENUE SECTION	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0197	Various	Yes			BVM				-	-	-	All Wards / Various Wa
STREET LIGHTING	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Elect	OP_0198	Various	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards / Various Wa
ELECTRICITY NETWORK & SUBSTATION	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based:	OP_0199	Various	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards / Various Wa
ELECTRICITY NETWORK & SUBSTATION	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Base	OP_0200	Various	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM				-	-	-	All Wards / Various Wa
MAYORAL OFFICES	OV0	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	OP_0201	Various	Yes			BVM				-	-	-	All Wards / Various Wa
TOWN PLANNING	OV0	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Spatial Planning	OP_0206	Various	Yes			BVM				570	596	624	All Wards / Various Wa
STREET LIGHTING	OV0	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Electric	OP_0208	Various	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM				435	455	476	All Wards / Various Wa
Parent operational expenditure	1											1 620 217	1 750 005	1 881 417	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	1 620 217	1 750 005	1 881 417	
References															
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure															
2. As per Table SA5															